

# YENEPOYA (Deemed to be University) Recognized under Sec 3(A) of the UGC Act 1956 Accredited by NAAC with 'A' Grade

# FACULTY OF ALLIED AND HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONS

# YENEPOYA (DEEMED TO BE) UNIVERSITY

Deralakatte, Mangaluru –575018

**BACHELOR OF PHYSIOTHERAPY (4½ YEARS)** 

**Choice Based Credit System** 

Regulations

INDEX

SI.No.	Title	Page Number
1.	Preamble	3
2.	Short Title and Commencement	4
3.	Definition of Key Words	4
4.	Duration of the programme	5
5.	Semesters	5
6.	Programmes	5
7.	Type of Courses	6
8.	Assigning Credit hours per course	7
9.	Assigning Total Credits for a Programme	7
10	CBCS Programmes Coding System	9
11	Attendance	9
12	Scheme of Examination and Assessment of a Course	10
13	Classification of Successful candidates	10
14	Declaration of Class	13
15	Internship	14
16	Eligibility for the award of degree	14
17	Maximum period for completion of the Programme	14
18	Minimum for a Pass	15
19	Re-Entry after break of the study	15
20	Model Programme Structure	16

#### 1. Preamble:

The Chairman, University Grants Commission (UGC) has in his letter D.O.No.F.1-1/2015 (CM) dated 8<sup>th</sup> January, 2015 has communicated the decision of the Ministry of Human Resources to all Universities in the country to implement the Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) in both under graduate and post graduate programs to enhance academic standards and quality in higher education through innovation and improvements in curriculum, teaching-learning process and examination and evaluation systems. Choice Based Credit System is a flexible system of learning. It enables the students choose electives from a wide range of elective courses offered by the other University Departments, adopt an inter-disciplinary and intra-disciplinary approach in learning, make best use of the available expertise of the faculty across the departments or disciplines and has an inbuilt evaluation system to assess the analytical and creativity skills of students in addition to the conventional domain knowledge assessment pattern. The distinguishing features of CBCS are the following:

- It permits students to learn at their own pace.
- Choose electives from a wide range of elective courses offered by the other University Departments.
- Undergo additional courses and acquire more than the required number of credits.
- Adopt an inter-disciplinary and intra-disciplinary approach in learning.
- Make best use of the available expertise of the faculty across the departments or disciplines
- Has an inbuilt evaluation system to assess the analytical and creativity skills of students in addition to the conventional domain knowledge assessment pattern.

## Semester System and Choice Based Credit System:

The semester system accelerates the teaching-learning process. The credit-based semester system provides flexibility in designing curriculum and assigning credits based on the course

content and hours of teaching. The choice-based credit system provides a cafeteria 'type approach in which the students can take courses of their choice, undergo additional courses and acquire more than the required credits, and adopt an interdisciplinary approach to learning

#### 2. Short Title and Commencement:

These Regulations shall be called as **Yenepoya** (Deemed to be University), Regulations **Governing the Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) for the UG Programmes 2021.**These regulations shall come into force from the Academic year 2021-22 batch and onwards.

#### 3. Definitions of Key Words:

#### Academic year:

Two consecutive (one odd + one even) semesters constitute one academic year

- **Choice Based Credit System**: The CBCS provides choice for students to select from the prescribed courses (core, elective or minor or soft skill courses).
- Course: Usually referred to, as 'papers" is a component of a programme. The courses shall define learning objectives and learning outcomes. A course shall comprise lectures/ tutorials/ laboratory work/ field work/ outreach activities/project work/vocational training/viva/seminars/term papers/assignments/presentations/ self-study etc. or a combination of some of these.
- **Credits:** Credit defines the quantum of contents/syllabus prescribed for a course and determines the number of hours of instruction required per week. Thus, normally in each of the courses, credits will be assigned on the basis of the number of lectures/tutorial laboratory work and other forms of learning required, to complete the course contents in a minimum of 15week schedule.

	Lecture -	Tutorial -	Practical -	Clinical Training/Rotation
	L	т	Р	CT/CR.
1 Credit	1 Hour	1 Hour	2 Hours	3-5 Hours

One credit=1 hour of lecture / 1 hour of tutorial per week, two hours of Laboratory or practical training and three hours of clinical posting/ field work practice. All courses need not carry the same credits.

- **Programme:** An educational programme leading to award of a degree, diploma or **certificate**.
- **Grade Point**: It is a numerical weight allotted to each letter grade on a 10-point scale.
- **Credit Point**: It is the product of grade point and number of credits for a course.
- Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA): It is a measure of overall cumulative performance of a student over all semesters. The CGPA is the ratio of total credit points secured by a student in various courses in all semesters and the sum of the total credits of all courses in all the semesters. It is expressed up to two decimal places.
- Letter Grade: It is an Index of the performance of students in a set course. Grades are denoted by letters: O, A+, A, B+, B, C, P, F, AB.
- Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA): It is a measure of performance of work done in a semester. It is ratio of total credit points secured by a student in various courses registered in a semester and the total course credits taken during that semester. It shall be expressed up to two decimal places.
- Transcript or Grade Card or Certificate: Based on the grades earned, a grade certificate shall be issued to all the registered students after every semester. The grade certificate will display the course details (code, title, number of credits, grade secured) along with SGPA of that semester.

#### 4. Duration of the programme:

The duration of the Under-graduate Physiotherapy programme shall extend over 8 Semesters (four academic years with 6 months internship).Each semester comprising minimum of 15weeks or more with a minimum of 90 actual working days of instruction in each semester. The successful completion of the under-graduate programme would lead to Bachelor's Degrees in their respective specialty.

#### 5. Semesters:

An academic year shall consist of two semesters;

Odd Semester 1 <sup>st</sup> ,3 <sup>rd</sup> ,5 <sup>th</sup> & 7 <sup>th</sup>	July/August to December/January
Even semester 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 4 <sup>th</sup> ,6 <sup>th</sup> &8 <sup>th</sup>	January/February to June/July

#### 6. Programme: Bachelor of Physiotherapy

#### **Duration: 4 years + 06 Months Internship**

#### 7. Type of Courses:

Courses in a programme may be of three kinds:

- 7.1. Core Course
- 7.2. Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course (Foundation course)
- 7.3. Elective Course

**7.1. Core Course**: A course, which should compulsorily be studied by a candidate as a core requirement is termed as a Core course. This is the course which is to be compulsorily studied by a student as a core requirement to complete the program of study in a said discipline.

**7.2. Ability Enhancement Compulsory Courses (AECC)**: Ability enhancement compulsory courses (AECC) are the courses based upon the content that leads to knowledge enhancement.

#### Example:

- Environmental science
- English/ MIL communication
- These are mandatory for all disciplines.

#### 7.3 Elective Course (EC):

- 7.3.1. Generic elective
- 7.3.2. Skill enhancement course
- 7.3.3. Self-learning courses (SWAYAM/MOOC)
- 7.3.4. Discipline Specific Elective courses (DSE)

7.3.1 **Generic elective:** An Elective Course chosen from pool of courses which are unrelated from unrelated discipline/subject with intention to seek exposure beyond disciplines of choice. The purpose of this is to offer the students the option to explore disciplines of interest beyond the choices they make in core and discipline specific elective courses.

7.3.2: **Skill enhancement course:** SEC courses are value-based and/or skill- based and are aimed at providing hands-on-training, competencies and skills. These courses may be chosen from a pool of courses designed to provide value-based and/or skill-based knowledge.

7.3.3: **Self – learning course:** With respect to- UGC (Credit Framework for Online Learning Courses through SWAYAM) Regulation, 2021. New Delhi, the 25<sup>th</sup> March, 2021. Vide No.F.1-100/2016 (MOOCs/e-content)

The List of MOOCS (Massive open online courses) and SWAYAM (Study webs of active learning for young aspiring minds) will be finalized by the faculty of allied health professions as per subject to time-to-time UGC notification and will be submitted to the academic council of the DU. Yenepoya (Deemed to be university) shall adopt the regulation of UGC governing MOOCS/ SWAYAM courses as amended from time to time.

The college/ department will designate course coordinator/facilitator to guide the students throughout the course to facilitate the completion of the chosen course.

7.3.3.1 Evaluation and Certification of MOOCs:

Evaluation will be based on predefined norms and parameters and announced in the overview of the Course at the time of offering the course. Formative continuous online assessments and end of course proctored exams shall be completed by the student.

The Yenepoya (Deemed to be) University incorporate the marks/grade obtained by the student, as communicated by the Host Institution through the PI of the SWAYAM course in the marks sheet of the student that counts for final award of the degree by the University.

**Credit Mobility of MOOCs:** The Yenepoya (Deemed to be) University will give the equivalent credit weightage to the students for the credits earned through online learning courses through SWAYAM platform in the credit plan of the program.

In case a student fails to complete the MOOCS course He/ She may be allowed to complete the course requirements by registering for another course online in subsequent semester or opt for a course offered at this Yenepoya (Deemed to be) University. 7.3.4 **Discipline Specific Elective courses** (DSE): The courses are offered during 7<sup>th</sup>& 8<sup>th</sup> Semester with the intention to advance the learner's knowledge in an elective area of interest.

#### 8. Assigning Credit Hours per course:

While there is flexibility for the departments in allocation of credits to various courses offered, the general formula shall be:

- Every Core course shall be restricted to a maximum of 4credits.
- The elective course offered by the Yenepoya (Deemed to be) University shall be restricted to a maximum of **2 credits**.
- A candidate shall compulsorily complete total Twelve Credits of Elective courses
- These courses shall be selected either from the Generic Electives, Skill enhancement courses offered by Yenepoya (Deemed to be) university or from the SWAYAM/MOOC/NPTEL courses notified by the UGC time to time and enlisted by the faculty of Allied Health Care Professions. A Candidate shall have freedom to choose the courses of once own choice and at their own pace from the external online platform (SWAYAM/MOOC) or a mix of courses offered by Yenepoya (Deemed to be) University but, require to complete before appearing the Sixth semester end examination.
- A candidate who is desirous to add more credits shall be permitted to do so during the academic duration. Extra credits earned by a candidate shall be included in the marks card on submission of course completion certificate. However, it shall not be considered for awarding the Grade in the UG programme.
- The credit assigned to the course is indicated as L: T: P format. For example, for a 4credit course format could be: 4:0:0 or 1:2:1 or 3:1:0 or 0:0:4etc.

#### 9. Assigning Total Credits for a Programme:

The UGC, in its notification No.F.1-1/2015 (Sec.) dated 10/4/15 has provided a set of "Model curricula and syllabi for CBCS programmes. In conformation with this notification, at Yenepoya (Deemed to be University), for UG programs with duration of 3years study period or 6 semesters, the total credits shall be a maximum of 140 credits and for the UG programme with duration of 4 years study period or 8 semesters, the total credits shall be maximum of 190 credits.

**9.1. Structure of Syllabus:** To ensure uniformity in assigning the credits to a course, a structured and unitized syllabus shall be observed. For UG Programs, each course shall have a structured syllabus in the following format:

#### Syllabus Content

- Title of the Course-Credits & Total hours
- Learning Objectives
- Units for contents
- Learning Outcomes
- References Text Books, Journals and Web Resources

#### **10. CBCS Programmes Coding System:**

The coding system shall be in consonance with the system followed by the Office of the Controller of Examinations. Presently the following coding pattern is followed.

First two letters describe the faculty name, followed by level of programme (UG-01; PG-02) and two letters represent the programme.

Course code shall have prefix denoting semester number followed by an alphabet of respective type of courses such as **C** = Core, **AECC**= Ability Enhancement Compulsory, **GE**=Generic Elective, **SE**= Skill Enhancement, **SL** = Self -Learning, **P**=Practical,**R**-research project, **CT**= Clinical training followed by numbers denoting number of courses taught-

**1<sup>st</sup> SEM:** 1C1, 1C2, 1C3, 1AECC1, 1AECC2, GE1/SE1/SL1 1P1 etc.

**2<sup>nd</sup> SEM**: 2C1, 2C2, 2AECC1, A2ECC2, GE2/SE2/SL2, 2P1,etc.

**3**<sup>rd</sup> **SEM**: 3C1, 3C2, 3AECC1, 3AECC2, GE3/SE3/SL3, 3P1, 3P2etc.

**4**<sup>th</sup> **SEM:** 4C1, 4C2, 4C3, 4P1,4P2,4CT1, GE4/SE4/SL4etc.

**5**<sup>th</sup> **SEM:** 5C1, 5C2, 5GE1/5SE1, 5P1, 5P2, 5P3,5CT1,GE5/SE5/SL5etc.

**6**<sup>th</sup> **SEM**:6C1, 6C2, 6GE1/6SE1, 6P1, 6P2, 6P,6CT1, GE6/SE6/SL6etc.

**7**<sup>th</sup> **SEM**:7C1, 7C2, 7GE1, 7P1, 7P2, 7P3, 7CT1, DSE1 , DSE2 etc.

**8**<sup>th</sup> **SEM:**8C1, 8C2, 8GE1, 8P1, 8P2, 8P3,8CT1,DSE1 DSE2, 8R1 etc.

#### 11. Attendance:

- Each course (theory, practical, clinical etc.) shall be treated as an independent unit for the purpose of attendance. Candidates having minimum 80% attendance in each of the Courses can only qualify to appear for the Semester End Examination. The Candidates with less than 80% of attendance shall be required to repeat that Course by attending the semester.
- There shall be no provision for condonation of shortage of attendance.
- For **SWAYAM/MOOC/NPTEL** it shall be as per the regulations governing the courses of implementing authority.

 The HOD/Course Coordinator through the Dean of Faculties shall announce the names of the candidates who will not be eligible to take the Semester End-Examinations (SEE) in the various courses and send a copy of the same to the Controller of Examinations (COE) Office. Registrations of such candidates for those courses shall be treated as canceled.

#### **12.** Scheme of Examination and Assessment of a course:

- Evaluation of a course shall be done based on continuous internal assessment (CIA) mode followed by semester end university examination (SEE) for each course.
- The components of CIA (Continuous Internal Assessment) may include sessional tests, Seminar, Assignment /Social involvement and other activities as determined by the respective specialty.
- The marks for CIA shall be 40% and SEE shall be 60%.
- There shall be no minimum marks for CIA for a pass, but the minimum marks for SEE+CIA shall be 40% in aggregate for pass per course.
- There shall be examinations at the end of each semester ordinarily during December/January for odd semesters and during June/July for even semesters
- The SEE duration shall be two and half hours.
- The question paper pattern shall be decided by the Board of Studies (BOS) of the respective College/Departments.

#### **Evaluation of Answer scripts:**

- Each theory examination shall have **single evaluation**. There shall be **provision for re-evaluation on a payment of a fee.** An external examiner shall value the paper, if the difference is more than 15% of previous marks the answer script shall be sent for third evaluation. In such an event, the average of the best two out of the three scores will be taken as the final score.
- Practical examination shall be jointly conducted and evaluated by one internal examiner and one external examiner.

#### 13. Classification of Successful candidates:

The results of successful candidates at the end of each semester shall be declared in terms of Grade Point Average (GPA) and Alpha-Sign Grade. The results at the end of the sixth semester shall be classified on the basis of the Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) obtained in all the six semesters and the corresponding overall alpha sign grade.

#### Letter Grades and Grade Points:

The Deemed to be University would be following the absolute grading system, where the marks are compounded to grades based on pre-determined class intervals.

The UGC recommended 10-point grading system with the following letter grades are given below:

#### **Table 1: Grades and Grade Points**

Letter Grade	Grade Point
<b>O</b> (Outstanding)	10
A+(Excellent)	9
A (Very Good)	8
<b>B+</b> (Good)	7
B (Above Average)	6
C (Average)	5
P (Pass)	4
F (Fail)/ RA (Reappear)	0
<b>Ab</b> (Absent)	0
Not Eligible (NC): detained	0

A student obtaining Grade RA/ Ab shall be considered failed and will be required to reappear in the end semester examination.

#### The Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA):

- The performance of a student in a semester is indicated by a number called 'Semester Grade Point Average' (SGPA). The SGPA is the weighted average of the grade points obtained in all the courses by the student during the semester
- For example, if a student takes five (Theory/Practical) in a semester with credits C1,
   C2, C3, C4 and C5 and the student's grade points in these courses are G1, G2, G3,
   G4 and G5, respectively, and then students' SGPA is equal to:

#### C1G1 + C2G2 + C3G3 + C4G4+ C5G5SGPA= \_\_\_\_C1 + C2 + C3 + C4+ C5

The SGPA is calculated to two decimal points. It should be noted that, the SGPA for any semester shall take into consideration the F and ABS grade awarded in that semester. For example, if a student has a F or ABS grade in program 4, the SGPA shall then be computed as:

#### C1G1 + C2G2 + C3G3 + C4\* ZERO + C5G5SGPA=\_\_\_C1 + C2 + C3 + C4+ C5

#### **13.3** Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA):

The CGPA is calculated with the SGPA of all the VIII semesters to two decimal points and is indicated in final grade report card/final transcript showing the grades of all VIII semesters and their courses. The CGPA shall reflect the failed status in case of F grade(s), till the course(s) is/are passed. When the program(s) is/are passed by obtaining a pass grade on subsequent examination(s) the CGPA shall only reflect the new grade and not the fail grades earned earlier. The CGPA is calculated as:

#### C1S1+C2S2+C3S3+C4S4+C5S5+C6S6

CGPA=\_\_\_\_C1+C2+ C3+ C4+ C5+C6

where C1, C2, C3,.... is the total number of credits for semester I,II,III,.... and S1, S2, S3....is the SGPA of semester I,II,III,.... .

Program Code	Course	Credits (a)	Grade Obtained	Credit Value (b)	Grade Points (a x b)
	Course 1	4	В	8	32
	Course 2	3	В	8	24
	Course 3	4	0	10	40
	Course 4	2	С	7	14
	Course 5	4	А	9	36
	Course 6	2	В	8	16
	Course 7	2	В	8	16
	Total	21	-	-	178

Calculation of GPA & CGPA: An example (1st semester)

1st Semester GPA = Total Grade Points / Total Credits = 178/ 21= 8.47 2nd Semester GPA = 8 with respect to 23 Credits

Then 1st Year CGPA = (8.47 x 21) + (8 x 23) / 21 + 23 = 8.21

#### 14. Declaration of class

- 1. The class shall be awarded on the basis of Cumulative marks scored in all the Courses
- 2. First Class with Distinction= Aggregate Marks 75% and above
- 3. First Class = Aggregate Marks 60 to 74.9%

#### 4. Second Class= Aggregate Marks 50 to 59.9%

#### 14.1. Promotion Criteria

- Students are allowed to carry over any number of courses till eighth semester. But student is eligible to appear for the End semester exam of eighth semester if he/she has cleared all the Courses both Core and AECC of first, second, third, fourth, fifth& sixth semesters.
- If student has any pending course of first to sixth semesters, he/she is not eligible to appear for the end semester exam of the eighth semester. However, seventh semester courses are allowed to club with eighth semester end examination. But, all the Core courses and AECC Courses of first to sixth semester should be completed to be eligible for 8th end semester exam.
- Candidate should also complete 12 credits of elective course to be eligible for the 8<sup>th</sup> End Semester Examination.
- Candidate should clear all Courses (Core, AECC & Elective courses) of all the semester, to be eligible to start the Six months of mandatory internship.
- A failure in any one Course will mean the student has to reappear for the exam in that Course only.
- A candidate who passes the semester examinations in parts is eligible for only CGPA and letter grade but not for Class/ ranking/award/medal from the University.
- 15. **Internship:** A Compulsory rotatory internship for a period of 6 months is mandatory. The internship time period provides the students the opportunity to continue to develop confidence and increased skill in simulation and treatment delivery.

16. Eligibility for the award of Degree: A candidate shall have passed in all the Courses of all eight semesters and should have successfully completed the six months of mandatory internship.

# 17. Maximum Period for Completion of Program:

A candidate shall complete the bachelor of Physiotherapy Program within **9** years from date of admission.

## 18. Minimum for a pass:

- A candidate shall be declared to have passed the UG program if he/she secures at least a CGPA of 4.0 (Course Alpha-Sign Grade P) in the aggregate of both internal assessment and semester end examination marks.
- The candidates who pass all the semester examinations in the first attempts in Four years are eligible for ranks provided they secure at least a CGPA of 8.0 (at least Alpha-Sign Grade A).
- The results of the candidates who have passed the 8<sup>th</sup>semester examination but not passed the lower semester examinations shall be declared as NCL (Not Completed Lower semester examinations). Such candidates shall be eligible for the degree only after completion of all the lower semester examinations.
- A candidate who passes the semester examinations in parts is eligible for only CGPA and Alpha-Sign Grade but not for ranking.
- There shall be no minimum in respect of internal assessment and Viva-Voce marks.

## 19. Re-Entry after Break of the study:

- Candidates admitted to a program abstaining for more than 3 months must seek readmission into the appropriate semester.
- The candidate shall follow the syllabus in vogue (currently approved/is being followed) for the program
- All re-admissions of candidates are subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor

# 20. Model Programme Structure:

#### Semester wise Course & Credit Distribution

#### SEMESTER-I (1-6 MONTHS)

SI. No	Category	Course Name	Max Marks		Total Marks	H	ours p week	Credits	
NO			IA	SEE	IVIDIKS	L	Т	Р	
1	Core	Human Anatomy - IA	40	60	100	3	1	-	4
2	Core	Human Anatomy-IB	40	60	100	-	-	6	3
3	Core	Human Physiology-IA	40	60	100	3	1	-	4
4	Core	Human Physiology-IB	40	60	100	-	-	4	2
5	Core	General &Clinical	20	30	50	2	-	-	4
		Psychology							
		Sociology	20	30	50	2	-	-	
6	AECC	English &	20	30	50	2	-	-	2
		Communication							
7	AECC	Constitution of India	20	30	50	2	-	-	2
		Total			600				21

# SEMESTER-II (7 -12 MONTHS)

SI. No	Category	Course Name		lax arks	Total Marks	H	ours p week	Credits	
NO			IA	SEE	IVIDI KS	L	т	Р	
1	Core	Human Anatomy-IIA	40	60	100	3	1	-	4
2	Core	Human Anatomy-IIB	40	60	100	-	-	6	3
3	Core	Human Physiology-II	40	60	100	2	1	-	3
4	Core	Biochemistry	40	60	100	3	-	-	3
5	Core	Basics Principles of	40	60	100	2	1	-	3
		Biomechanics							
6	Core	Exercise Therapy-IA	40	60	100	2	1	-	3
		(Foundation Concepts)							
7	Core	Exercise Therapy-IB	40	60	100	-	-	6	3
		(Foundation Concepts)							
8	AECC	Kannada	20	30	50	2	-	-	2
		Total			750				24

# SEMESTER-III (13-18 MONTHS)

SI.			Μ	lax	Total	He	ours p	ber	
	Category	Course Name	Ma	arks	Marks		week		Credits
No			IA	SEE	IVIdIKS	L	Т	Р	
1	Core	Part-A: Pathology	20	30	50	2	-	-	4
		Part B: Microbiology	20	30	50	2	-	-	
2	Core	Biomechanics & Kinesiology-	40	60	100	3	1	-	4
		А							
3	Core	Biomechanics &	40	60	100	-	-	4	2
		Kinesiology-B							
4	Core	Exercise Therapy-IIA	40	60	100	3	1	-	4
5	Core	Exercise Therapy-IIB	40	60	100	-	-	6	3
6	AECC	Medical/ Physiotherapy Law	40	60	100	2	-	-	2
		& Ethics							
7	AECC	Human rights and Gender	20	30	50	2	-	-	2
		Equity							
	Total				650				21

# SEMESTER-IV (19-24 MONTHS)

SI.			Μ	[ax	Total	Ho	ours	per	
No	Category	Course Name	Ma	arks	Marks	weel		2	Credits
NO			IA	SEE	IVIALKS	L	Т	Ρ	
1	Core	Part-A: Research Methodology	20	30	50	2	-	-	4
		Part-B: Biostatistics	20	30	50	2	-	-	
2	Core	Pharmacology	40	60	100	3	-	-	3
3	Core	Electrotherapy - IA (Including Bio	40	60	100	2	1	-	3
		Physics & equipment care)							
4	Core	Electrotherapy - IB (Including Bio	40	60	100	-	-	6	3
		Physics & equipment care)							
5	Core	Electrotherapy - IIA	40	60	100	2	1	-	3
6	Core	Electrotherapy - IIB	40	60	100	-	-	4	2
7	SEC	Clinical Training-I	20	30	50	-	-	6	2
8	AECC	Environmental Studies	20	30	50	2	-	-	2
		Total			700				22

#### SEMESTER-V (25-30 MONTHS)

SI. No	Category	Course Name		lax arks	Total Marks	Hours per week			Credits
NO			IA	SEE	IVIDI KS	L	Т	Ρ	
1	Core	Musculoskeletal Conditions for	40	60	100	4	-	-	4
		Physiotherapists							
2	Core	General Medical & Paediatric	40	60	100	4	-	-	4
		Conditions for Physiotherapists							
3	Core	Surgical Conditions for	40	60	100	4	-	-	4
		Physiotherapists							
4	Core	Clinical Neurology for	40	60	100	3	-	-	3
		Physiotherapists							
5	Core	Cardiovascular & Pulmonary	40	60	100	3	-	-	3
		Conditions for Physiotherapists							
6	SEC	Clinical Training-II	20	30	50	-	-	9	3
	Total				550				21

# SEMESTER-VI (31-36 MONTHS)

SI.	Category	Course Name	Max Marks		Total		ours j weel	-	Credits
No			IA	SEE	Marks	L	Т	Ρ	
1	Core	Community Medicine	40	60	100	4	-	-	4
2	Core	Evidence Based Practice & Clinical	40	60	100	2	-	-	2
		Reasoning							
3	Core	Physiotherapy in Musculoskeletal	40	60	100	3	-	-	3
		Conditions - IA							
4	Core	Physiotherapy in	40	60	100	4	-	-	4
		Cardiopulmonary Conditions &							
		Intensive Care - A							
5	Core	Physiotherapy in Musculoskeletal	40	60	100	-	-	4	2
		Conditions - IB							
6	Core	Physiotherapy in	40	60	100	-	-	6	3
		Cardiopulmonary Conditions &							
		Intensive Care - B							
7	SEC	Clinical Training-III	20	30	50	-	-	9	3
		Total			650				21

# SEMESTER-VII (37-42 MONTHS)

SI.			Μ	[ax	Total	Ho	urs	per	
No	Category	Course Name	Ma	ırks	Marks	week		K	Credits
NO			IA	SEE	IVIdIKS	L	Т	Ρ	
1	Core	Neuro Physiotherapy - A	40	60	100	4	-	-	4
2	Core	Physiotherapy in Musculoskeletal	40	60	100	3	-	-	3
		Conditions - IIA							
3	Core	Physiotherapy in General Surgical	40	60	100	3	-	-	3
		Conditions & Women's Health							
		/OBG-A							
4	Core	Neuro Physiotherapy - B	40	60	100	-	-	6	3
5	Core	Physiotherapy in Musculoskeletal	40	60	100	-	-	4	2
		Conditions - IIB							
6	Core	Physiotherapy in General Surgical	40	60	100	-	-	4	2
		Conditions & Women's Health/							
		OBG - B							
7	SEC	Clinical Training-IV	20	30	50	-	-	6	2
	Total				650				19

# SEMESTER-VIII (43-48 MONTHS)

SI.	Category	Course Name		lax arks	Total	I	Hour we	Credits		
No			IA	SEE	Marks	L	Т	Р	R	
1	Core	Community & Preventive	40	60	100	2	1	-	-	3
		Physiotherapy - A								
2	Core	Health Promotion, Fitness &	40	60	100	2	-	2	-	3
		Wellness								
3	Core	Administration & Teaching	40	60	100	2	-	-	-	2
		Skills								
4	Core	Community & Preventive	40	60	100	-	-	4	-	2
		Physiotherapy - B								
5	Core	Research Project	40	60	100	-	-	-	8	4
6	SEC	Clinical Training-V	20	30	50	-	-	9	-	3
		Total			550					17
			Total Credits							
					Elective	Credi	its (O	Gene	ric)	12
Elective Credits (Discipline Specific)									06	

Internship Credits	18
Total Credits of the Program	202

#### LIST OF DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE COURSES:

SI. No	Course Name	Credits
1	Sports Physiotherapy	3
2	Vestibular Rehabilitation	3
3	Physiotherapy in Critical Care	3
4	Physiotherapy in Geriatrics	3
5	Physiotherapy in Palliative Care	3

All the Discipline specific electives will be offered during 7<sup>th</sup>&8<sup>th</sup> Semester. Each course will have a maximum of 3 credits. Students shall choose one course per semester. It is mandatory for a student to acquire 6 credits. Number of students per each course is limited to 30 per semester. Pre requisite to join DSE is student should be eligible to appear SEE of 7<sup>th</sup>/8<sup>th</sup> Semester as per promotion criteria (Refer-14.1)

# SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

#### SEMESTER-I (1-6 MONTHS)

				Ma	ax Ma	rks		
SI.	Category	Course Name	Theory		Р	ractic	al	Total Marks
No	Category			SEE	IA	Р	Viv	
							а	
1	Core	Human Anatomy - IA	40	60				100
2	Core	Human Anatomy-IB			40	40	20	100
3	Core	Human Physiology-IA	40	60				100
4	Core	Human Physiology-IB			40	40	20	100
5	Core	Part A: General & Clinical	20	30				50
		Psychology						
		Part B: Sociology	20	30				50
6	AECC	English &	20	30				50
		Communication						
7	AECC	Constitution of India2030			50			
Total         160         240         80         80         40								600

# SEMESTER-II (7 -12 MONTHS)

				Ma	x Ma	rks		
SI. No	Category	Course Name	The	eory	Practical			Total Marks
					Ρ	Viva		
1	Core	Human Anatomy - IIA	40	60				100
2	Core	Human Anatomy-IIB			40	40	20	100
3	Core	Human Physiology-II	40	60				100
4	Core	Biochemistry	40	60				100
5	Core	Basics Principles of Biomechanics	40	60				100
6	Core	Exercise Therapy-IA	40	60				100
		(Foundation Concepts)						
7	Core	Exercise Therapy-IB			40	40	20	100
		(Foundation Concepts)						
8	AECC	Kannada	20 30			50		
	220	330	80	80	40	750		

# SEMESTER-III (13-18 MONTHS)

ci				Ma	x Ma	rks		Total
SI. No	Category	Course Name		Theory		racti	cal	Marks
NO			IA	SEE	IA	Ρ	Viva	IVIAI KS
1	Core	Part A: Pathology	20 30					50
		Part B: Microbiology	20	30				50
2	Core	Biomechanics & Kinesiology-A	40	60				100
3	Core	Biomechanics & Kinesiology-B			40	40	20	100
4	Core	Exercise Therapy-IIA	40	60				100
5	Core	Exercise Therapy-IIB			40	40	20	100
6	AECC	Medical/ Physiotherapy Law &	20	30				50
		Ethics						
7	AECC	Human rights and Gender Equity	20	30				50
Total 160 240 80 80 40							600	

# SEMESTER-IV (19-24 MONTHS)

SI.				Ma	x Ma	rks		Total
No	Category	Course Name	The	eory	Practical			Marks
NU			IA	SEE	IA	Р	Viva	IVIAL KS
1	Core	Part-A: Research Methodology	20	30				50
		Part-B: Biostatistics	20	30				50
2	Core	Pharmacology	40	60				100
3	Core	Electrotherapy - IA (Including Bio	40	60				100
		Physics & equipment care)						
4	Core	Electrotherapy - IB (Including Bio			40	40	20	100
		Physics & equipment care)						
5	Core	Electrotherapy - IIA	40	60				100
6	Core	Electrotherapy - IIB			40	40	20	100
7	SEC	Clinical Training-I			20	20	10	50
8	AECC	Environmental Studies	20 30					50
	Total 160 240 80 80 40					600		

# SEMESTER-V (25-30 MONTHS)

SI.				Ma	x Mar	ks		Total
No	Category	Course Name		neory	I	Practio	Marks	
NO			IA	SEE	IA	Р	Viva	IVIDI KS
1	Core	Musculoskeletal Conditions for	40	60				100
		Physiotherapists						
2	Core	General Medical & Paediatric	40	60				100
		Conditions for Physiotherapists						
3	Core	Surgical Conditions for	40	60				100
		Physiotherapists						
4	Core	Clinical Neurology for	40	60				100
		Physiotherapists						
5	Core	Cardiovascular & Pulmonary	40	60				100
		Conditions for Physiotherapists						
6	SEC	Clinical Training-II			20	20	10	50
		Total	200	10	550			

# SEMESTER-VI (31-36 MONTHS)

sı.		Max Marks							
No	Category	Course Name	The	Theory		ractic	al	Total Marks	
NO			IA SEE		IA	Р	Viva	IVIDI KS	
1	Core	Community Medicine	40	60				100	
2	Core	Evidence Based Practice & Clinical	40	60				100	
		Reasoning							
3	Core	Physiotherapy in Musculoskeletal	40	60				100	
		Conditions - IA							
4	Core	Physiotherapy in Cardiopulmonary	40	60				100	
		Conditions & Intensive Care - A							
5	Core	Physiotherapy in Musculoskeletal			40	40	20	100	
		Conditions - IB							
6	Core	Physiotherapy in Cardiopulmonary			40	40	20	100	
		Conditions & Intensive Care – B							
7	SEC	Clinical Training-III	20 20 10					50	
		Total	Total         160         240         100         100         50						

# SEMESTER-VII (37-42 MONTHS)

SI.				Ma	ax Ma	arks		Total
SI. No	Category	Course Name	Th	Theory		racti	Total Marks	
NU			IA SEE		IA	IA P Viva		IVIAL NS
1	Core	Physiotherapy in Musculoskeletal	40	60				100
		Conditions - IIA						
2	Core	Neuro Physiotherapy - A	40	60				100
3	Core	Physiotherapy in General Surgical	40	60				100
		Conditions & Women's Health /OBG-A						
4	Core	Physiotherapy in Musculoskeletal			40	40	20	100
		Conditions - IIB						
5	Core	Neuro Physiotherapy - B			40	40	20	100
6	Core	Physiotherapy in General Surgical			40	40	20	100
		Conditions & Women's Health/ OBG - B						
7	DSE-I				20	20	10	50
8	SEC	Clinical Training-IV	20 20 1				10	50
		Total						

# SEMESTER-VIII (43-48 MONTHS)

			The	eory	Р	ractio	al	
SI.			Μ	ax	Ma	ax Ma	Total	
No	Category	Course Name	Course Name Marks					Marks
NO			IA	SEE	IA	Ρ	Viva	
1	Core	Community & Preventive	40	60				100
		Physiotherapy - A						
2	Core	Health Promotion, Fitness &	40	60				100
		Wellness						
3	Core	Administration	20	30				50
		Teaching Skills	20	30				50
4	Core	Community & Preventive			40	40	20	100
		Physiotherapy - B						
5	Core	Research Project			40		60	100
6	DSE-II				20	20	10	50
7	SEC	Clinical Training-V			20	20	10	50
		Total	120	180	80 120 80 100		600	

# **MODEL PROGRAMME STRUCTURE (BPT)**

GEMEGTED		DRE	AECO	CLINICAL		LECT		TOTAL
SEMESTER		RSES P/R	AECC	TRAINING			1	CREDITS
	TH 1C1	1P/K	1AECC1	(SEC)	SEC	GE	DSE	
	ICI IC2	1P1 1P2	IAECCI1AECC2					
Ι	1C2 1C3		TAECC2					21
	1C3 1C4	-						
	2C1	- 2P1	2AECC1					
	2C1 2C2		ZAEUUI					
II	2C2 2C3							24
11	2C3 2C4							24
	2C4 2C5	 2P2						
	2C5 3C1	3P1	2AECC1					
			3AECC1					
III	3C2							21
	3C3 3C4	 3P2						
	<u> </u>							
	4C1 4C2	4P1 4P2	4AECC1					
TX7				4CT1				22
IV	4C3 4C4			4011				22
	4C5							
	5C1							
$\mathbf{V}$	5C2							21
v	5C3			5CT1				21
	5C4			5CT1				
	5C5							
	6C1			(CT1				
VI	6C2			6CT1				21
	6C3	6P1						
(Comorton	6C4	6P2						
(Semester VII-VIII)					EI	LECTI	VES	12
V 11- V 111)	7C1	7P1				1		
VII				7CT1			7DGE1	22
VII	7C2 7C3	7P2		/011			7DSE1	22
 	7C3 8C1	7P3 8P1						
				<u>१</u> (7 <b>T</b> 1			QDCE1	
VIII	8C2 8C3			8CT1			8DSE1	20
	003	 9D1						
INTEDNEID		8R1						10
INTERNSHIP TOTAL								18
IUIAL								202

TH=Theory, Practical, R=Research, AECC=Ability Enhancement Compulsory Courses, SEC=Skill Enhancement Courses, GE=Generic Electives, DSE=Discipline Specific Electives

# SEMESTER-I (1-6 MONTHS)

# **SEMESTER-I**

#### NAME OF THE COURSE: HUMAN ANATOMY-I

#### SEMESTER-I DURATION 1to 6 MONTHS

Course description

COURSE	MAX MARKS		TOTAL MARKS	HOURS PER WEEK				SEE-Evaluation method
	IA	SEE		L	Т	Р		method
HUMAN ANATOMY-	40	60	100	3	1	-	4	Written -60 marks
*IA								
HUMAN ANATOMY-	40	60	100	-	-	6	3	Practical (OSPE)-40
*IB								marks
								Viva Voce-20 marks

Note: \*IA-THEORY \*IB PRACTICAL

#### **COURSE CONTENT**

Unit	Торіс	Level of	Type of
No.		importance	questions
1	Histology	Good to	SA
	1.1. General Histology, study of the basic tissues of the body.	know	
	<ul> <li>1.2. Microscope, Cell, Epithelium, Connective Tissue, Cartilage, Bone, Muscular tissue, Nerve Tissue</li> <li>1.3. Circulatory system – large sized artery, medium sized artery, large sized vein, lymphoid tissue</li> </ul>		
	1.4. Skin and its appendages.		
2	<ul> <li>Embryology</li> <li>2.1. Ovum, Spermatozoa, fertilization and formation of the Germ layers and their derivations.</li> <li>2.2. Development of skin, fascia, blood vessels, lymphatic vessels</li> <li>2.3. Development of bones, axial and appendicular skeleton and muscles.</li> </ul>	Good to know	SA
3	<b>3.1. Musculo-Skeletal Anatomy</b> 3.1.1 Anatomical positions of body, axes, planes, common anatomical terminologies (Groove, tuberosity, trochanters etc)	Must know	SE/SA
	3.1.2. Connective tissue classification.	Must know	SE/SA
	3.1.3. Bones- Composition & functions, classification and types according to morphology and development.	Must know	SE/SA

3.1.4. Joints-definition-classification, structure of fibrous,	Must know	LE/SE/SA
cartilaginous joints, blood supply and nerve supply		
of joints.		
3.1.5. Muscles – structure, types, classification, function	Must know	SE/SA
3.2. Upper Extremity:	Must know	LE/SE/SA
3.2.1. Osteology:		
3.2.1.1. Clavicle		
3.2.1.2.Scapula		
3.2.1.3. Humerus		
3.2.1.4. Radius		
3.2.1.5. Ulna		
3.2.1.6. Carpals		
3.2.1.7. Metacarpals		
3.2.1.8. Phalanges		
3.2.2.Soft parts:	Must know	SE/SA
3.2.2.1. Breast		
3.2.2.2.Pectoral region, axilla		
3.2.2.3. Front of arm, Back of arm		
3.2.2.4. Cubital fossa,		
3.2.2.5. Front of fore arm, Back of fore arm		
3.2.2.6. Palm, Dorsum of Hand		
3.2.2.7. Muscles of the Upper limb		
3.2.2.8. Skin of the Palm and Dorsum of Hand.		
3.2.2.9. Brachial Plexus & Course and relations of nerves		
3.2.2.10. Venous Drainage of The Upper Limb		
3.2.2.11. Arterial Supply of the Upper Limb		
3.2.2.12. Lymphatic Drainage of Upper Extremity		
3.2.3. Joints:	Must know	LE/SE/SA
3.2.3.1. Shoulder girdle	111000 11110 11	
3.2.3.2. Shoulder joint		
3.2.3.3. Elbow joints		
3.2.3.4. Radio ulnar joint		
3.2.3.5. Wrist joint		
3.2.3.6. Joints of the hand.		
3.2.4. Arches of hand	Must know	SE/SA
3.3. Lower Extremity	Must know	LE/SE/SA
3.3.1. Osteology:		
3.3.1.1. Hip bone		
3.3.1.2. Femur		
3.3.1.3. Tibia		
3.3.1.4. Fibula		
3.3.1.5. Patella		
3.3.1.6. Tarsals		
3.3.1.7. Metatarsals		
3.3.1.8. Phalanges		
3.3.2. Soft parts:	Must know	SE/SA

			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	3.3.2.1. Gluteal region		
	3.3.2.2. Front and back of the thigh (Femoral triangle,		
	femoral canal and inguinal canal)		
	<ul><li>3.3.2.3. Medial side of the thigh (Adductor canal)</li><li>3.3.2.4. Lateral side of the thigh</li></ul>		
	3.3.2.5. Popliteal fossa		
	3.3.2.6. Anterior and posterior compartment of leg		
	3.3.2.7. Sole of the foot		
	3.3.2.8. Lymphatic drainage of lower limb		
	3.3.2.9. Venous drainage of the lower limb		
	3.3.2.10. Arterial supply of the lower limb		
	3.3.2.11. Skin of foot		
	3.3.2.12. Lumbar plexus		
	3.3.2.13. Sacral plexus.		
	3.3.3. <b>Joints</b> :	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	3.3.3.1. Hip Joint		
	3.3.3.2. Knee joint		
	3.3.3.3. Ankle joint		
	3.3.3.4. Joints of the foot.		
	3.3.4. Arches of foot	Must know	LE/SE/SA
4	4.1. Trunk	Must know	LE/SE/ SA
	4.1.1.Osteology:		
	4.1.1.1. Cervical Vertebrae		
	4.1.1.2. Thoracic Vertebrae		
	4.1.1.3. Lumbar Vertebrae		
	4.1.1.4. Sacral and Coccygeal Vertebrae		
	4.1.1.5. Ribs		
	4.1.2.Soft tissue:	Must know	SE/ SA
	4.1.2.1. Pre and Para vertebral muscles		
	4.1.2.2. Intercostals muscles		
	4.1.2.3. Inter-vertebral disc		
5	5.1. Applied Anatomy	Nice to know	SE
	Applied Anatomy including radiological anatomy to be discussed under each unit		
	discussed under each unit		

Note- LE- Long Essay, SE=Short Essay, SA=Short Answers

# PRACTICAL

# HUMAN ANATOMY-\*IB

List of Practical / Demonstrations

Students should be able to

- Demonstrate the anatomical position, axes & planes •
- Identify and explain the bones, their features and attachments •

- Identify the major muscles, nerves and blood vessels
- Demonstrate the action of major joints
- Demonstrate the major landmarks on the body surface

#### Topics

Unit	Торіс	Level of
		importance
1	Histology [10Hrs]	Good to know
2	Embryology-models, charts & X-rays[10Hrs]	Good to know
3	Upper extremity including surface Anatomy, Osteology & Myology [20Hrs]	Must know
	<b>Osteology:</b> Clavicle, Scapula, Humerus, Radius, Ulna, Carpals, Metacarpals, Phalanges <b>Myology</b> : Muscles of the shoulder girdle, Arm, Forearm and hand	
	• Demonstration of joint movements.	
	<ul> <li>Identification of bony prominences on inspection and by palpation</li> </ul>	
	Palpation of nerves and arteries	
4	Lower extremity including surface Anatomy, Osteology & Myology [20Hrs] Osteology: Hip bone, Femur, Tibia, Fibula, Patella,	
	Tarsals, Metatarsals & Phalanges.	
	Myology: Muscles of the pelvic girdle, Thigh, Leg and Foot	
	<ul><li>Demonstration of joint movements</li><li>Identification of bony prominences on inspection and by palpation</li></ul>	
	• Palpation of nerves and arteries.	
5	Trunk	
	Osteology:	
	Cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral and coccygeal vertebrae & Ribs	
	Myology: Pre and Para vertebral muscles Intercostals muscles Inter-vertebral disc	

# Pattern of Practical examination:

- Practical- 40 marks (OSPE)
- Viva- 20 marks

## **Recommended Textbooks:**

1. BD Chaurasia's Human Anatomy. Reginal and applied. 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Volume I. CBS Publishers. Rs.444.80.

- 2. BD Chaurasia's Human Anatomy. Reginal and applied. 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Volume II . CBS Publishers. Rs.444.80.
- 3. BD Chaurasia's Human Anatomy. Reginal and applied. 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Volume III . CBS Publishers. Rs.444.80.
- 4. Richard S Snell.Kumar Sathish Ravi. Snell's Clinical Neuroanatomy, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition. Wolters Kluwer (south Asian edition)Rs.2099/-
- 5. Inderbir Sing's Human Osteology. JP Brothers, New Delhi
- 6. S Podar, Ajay Bhagat. Hand book of Osteology. Scientific book company.Rs.276.25.
- 7. ROMANES G J, Cunningham manual of practical anatomy: upper and lower limb 16<sup>th</sup>Edition, Vol. 1 Oxford Medical Publication, Oxford 1996, P263, Rs. Rs. 575/-
- 8. ROMANES G J, Cunningham manual of practical anatomy: Thorax and abdomen 16<sup>th</sup>Edition, Vol. II Oxford Medical Publication, Oxford 1996, P298, Rs. Rs. 575/-
- 9. ROMANES G J, Cunningham manual of practical anatomy: Head and Neck and Brain ed.16<sup>th</sup> Vol. II Oxford Medical Publication, Oxford 1996, P346, Rs. 575/-

#### Question paper pattern:

Maximum marks:60					Duration
Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total	
Long Essay (LE)	03	02	10	20	150 minutes
Short Essay (SE)	07	05	04	20	
Short answers (SA)	12	10	02	20	
			Total	60	

# NAME OF THE COURSE: HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY-I

## SEMESTER-I DURATION 0 to 6 MONTHS

Course description

COURSE	MAX TOTAL MARKS MARKS		HOURS PER WEEK				SEE-Evaluation method	
	IA	SEE		L	Т	Р		
HUMAN	40	60	100	3	1	-	4	Written -60 marks
PHYSIOLOGY-*IA								
HUMAN	40	60	100	-	-	4	2	Practical (OSPE)-40
PHYSIOLOGY-*IB								marks

					Viva Voce-20 marks
Notes *IA THEODY	ID DI	TAT			

Note: \*IA-THEORY \*IB PRACTICAL

# **COURSE CONTENT**

Unit	Topic	Level of	Type of
No.		importance	questions
1	General Physiology [2 Hours] 1.1. Cell: Morphology. Organelles: their structure and functions	Must know	SE/SA
	1.2. Transport Mechanisms across the cell membrane		
	1.3. Body fluids: Distribution, composition. Tissue fluid -		
	formation.		
2	Blood [10 Hours]	Must know	SE/SA
	2.1. Introduction: Composition and functions of blood.		
	2.2. Plasma: Composition, formation, functions. Plasma proteins	Must know	SE/SA
	2.3. <b>RBC:</b> Count and its variations. Erythropoiesis - stages, factors regulating. Reticulo - endothelial system (in brief)	Must know	LA/SE/SA
	Haemoglobin - Anaemia (in detail), types of Jaundice, Blood indices, PCV, ESR.		
	2.4. <b>WBC:</b> Classification. Morphology, functions, count, its variation of each. Immunity		
	2.5. <b>Platelets:</b> Morphology, functions, count, its variations	Must know	SE/SA
	2.6. <b>Haemostatic mechanisms:</b> Blood coagulation–factors,	Must know	LA/SE/SA
	mechanisms. Their disorders. Anticoagulants.	Widst Kilow	
	<ul> <li>2.7. Blood Groups: Landsteiner's law. Types, significance, determination, Erythroblastosis foetalis.</li> </ul>	Must know	SE/SA
	2.8. <b>Blood Transfusion:</b> Cross matching. Indications and	Good to	SE/SA
	complications.	know	
	2.9. Lymph: Composition, formation, circulation and functions.	Must know	SA
3	Nerve Muscle Physiology [15 Hours]	Must know	SE/SA
	3.1. Introduction: Resting membrane potential. Action potential		
	<ul> <li>ionic basis and properties.</li> </ul>		
	3.2. Nerve: Structure and functions of neurons. Classification,	Must know	LA/SE
	Properties and impulse transmission of nerve fibres. Nerve		
	injury – degeneration and regeneration.		
	3.3. Neuroglia: Types and functions.	Must know	SE
	3.4. <b>Muscle:</b>	Must know	SE/SA
	3.4.1. Classification.		
	3.4.2. Skeletal muscle: Structure, Excitation-Contraction		
	coupling. Rigormortis. Motor unit. Properties of skeletal		
	muscles, Strength- Duration curve, Length-tension		
	relationship, fatigue, load.		
	3.4.3. <b>Smooth muscle:</b> Structure, types, mechanism of contraction. Plasticity.		
	3.5. <b>Neuro-muscularjunction</b> :Structure, Neuromuscular		
i	transmission, Myasthenia gravis.		
Į		1	
4	Cardiovascular System [ 15 Hours]	Must know	SE/SA

YENEPOYA (DEEMED TO BE) UNIVERSITY – CBCS 2021 F CURRICULUM BPT

35

heart and blood vessels.		
4.2. Organisation of CVS. Cardiac muscles: Structure. Ioni	c Must know	SE/SA
basis of action potential andpacemaker potential. Properties.		
4.3. Conducting system: Components. Impulse conductio		LA/SE/SA
Cardiac Cycle: Definition. Phases of cardiac cycle. Pressur		
and volume curves. Heart sounds – causes, character. ECC		
Definition. Different types of leads. Waves and their causes	8.	
P-R interval. Heart block.	N (1	
4.4. <b>Cardiac Output</b> : Definition. Normal value. Determinants		SE/SA
Stroke volume and its regulation. Heart rate and its regulation Their variations	1.	
4.5. Arterial Blood Pressure: Definition. Normal values and it	ta	
variations. Determinants.Peripheral resistance. Regulation of		
BP.	л	
4.6. Arterial pulse.		
4.7. <b>Shock:</b> Definition. Classification–causes and features		
4.8. <b>Regional Circulation:</b> Coronary, Cerebral and Cutaneou	IS	
circulation.	10	
4.9. Cardiovascular changes during exercise.	Must know	LA/SE
5 Respiratory System [ 12 Hours]	Must know	SE/SA
5.1. Introduction: Physiological anatomy – Pleura, trached	)-	
bronchial tree, alveolus, respiratory membrane and their nerv		
supply. Functions of respiratory system. Respiratory muscles		
5.2. Mechanics of breathing: Intrapleural and Intrapulmonar		LA/SE
pressure changes during respiration. Chest expansion. Lun		
compliance: Normal value, pressure-volume curve, factor		
affecting compliance and its variations. Surfactant	-	
Composition, production, functions. RDS		~~ .
5.3. Spirometry: Lung volumes and capacities. Timed vita		SE/SA
capacity and its clinical significance. Maximum ventilatio	n	
volume. Respiratory minute volume.	March Import	C 4
5.4. <b>Dead Space:</b> Types and their definition.	Must know	SA SE/SA
5.5. Pulmonary Circulation. Ventilation-perfusion ratio and it importance.	ts Must know	SE/SA
5.6. Transport of respiratory gases: Diffusion across th	e Must know	LA/SE/SA
respiratory membrane.	NIUSI KIIOW	LA/SL/SA
<b>Oxygen transport:</b> Different forms, oxygen-haemoglobi	n	
dissociation curve, Factors affecting it. P50, Haldane an		
Bohr Effect.		
<b>Carbon dioxide transport:</b> Different forms, chloride shift.		
5.7. Regulation of Respiration: Neural Regulation. Hering	g- Must know	LA/SE/SA
breuer's reflex. Voluntary control. Chemical Regulation.		
5.8. Hypoxia: Effects of hypoxia. Types of hypoxia. Hyperbari		SE/SA
oxygen therapy. Acclimatization Hypercapnoea. Asphyxia	a.	
Cyanosis – types and features. Dysbarism		
5.9. Disorders of Respiration: Dyspnoea. Orthopnoea		SE/SA
Hyperpnoea, hyperventilation, apnoea, tachypnoea. periodi	c	
breathing – types		
5.10. Artificial respiration	Good to	SE/SA

			know	
	5.11.	Respiratory changes during exercise	Must know	LA/SE
6	Applie	d Physiology [6 Hours]	Must know	SE/SA
	6.1. Pu	Ilmonary Functions		
	6.1.1.	Properties of gases, Mechanics of respiration, Diffusion		
		capacity, special features of pulmonary circulation and		
		their application.		
	6.1.2.	Breath sounds.		
	6.2. Ca	ardio vascular Functions	Must know	SA/SE
	6.2.1.	Blood flow through arteries, arterioles, capillaries, veins		
		and venuoles.		
	6.2.2.	Circulation of Lymph, Oedema		
	6.2.3.	Factors affecting cardiac output.		
	6.2.4.	Circulatory adjustment in exercise and in postural and		
		gravitational changes,		
	6.2.5.	Pathophysiology of fainting and heart failure.		
	6.3. Bl	ood functions	Nice to	SA/SE
	6.3.1.	Thalassemia Syndrome, Haemophilia, VWF, Anaemia,	know	
		Leucocytosis, Bone marrow transplant.		

Note: LE=Long Essay, SE=Short Essay, SA= Short Answer

## PATTERN OF PRACTICAL EXAMINATION:

- Practical- 40 marks (OSPE)
- Viva- 20 marks

# PRACTICAL

#### 1. Haematology (To be done by the students) [20 Hours]

- a. Study of Microscope and its uses
- b. Determination of RBC count
- c. Determination of WBC count
- d. Differential leukocyte count
- e. Estimation of hemoglobin
- f. Calculation of blood indices
- g. Determination of blood groups
- h. Determination of bleeding time
- i. Determination of clotting time

#### 2. Clinical Examination [10 Hours]

- a. Examination of Radial pulse.
- b. Recording of blood pressure
- c. Examination of CVS
- d. Examination of Respiratory system
- e. Examination of Motor System

#### 3. Demonstrations only

- a. Determination of ESR
- b. Determination of PC

## **Recommended Textbooks:**

- 1. Sujit K Chaudhuri.Concise medical physiology
- 2. AKJain. Text book of Physiology. Avichal Publishing Company.
- 3. C N Chandrasekhar. Manipal Manual of Physiology. CBS, 2019. Rs. 369/-
- 4. Guyton & Hall Text book of medical physiology. Elsevier Health Science;3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. 2020
- 5. Basics of Medical physiology- Venkatesh D & Sudhakar H H
- 6. O P Tandon, Tripathi. Best & Taylors Physiological basis of medical practice. Wolters Kluwer India Pvt Itd.Rs.2150/-
- 7. Nitin Ashok john. CC Chatterjee'sHuman Physiology, Volume-I.CBS. Rs.734/-
- 8. Nitin Ashok john. CC Chatterjee'sHuman physiology, Volume-II.CBS. Rs.950/-

#### Question paper pattern:

Maximum marks:60					
Type of question	Number of	Number of Questions to	Marks for each	Total	
Type of question	questions	be answered	question	Total	
Long Essay (LE)	03	02	10	20	150
LONG ESSAY (LE)	05	02	10	20	minutes
Short Essay (SE)	07	05	04	20	
Short answers	12	10	02	20	
(SA)	12	10	02	20	
			Total	60	

# NAME OF THE COURSE:

# PART A- GENERAL &CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

# PART B-SOCIOLOGY

Duration: 0-6 months

COURSE	MAX	MARKS	TOTAL MARKS	HOURS	PER W	/EEK	CREDITS	SEE-
	IA	SEE		L	Т	Р		Evaluation method
<b>Part A-</b> General and Clinical Psychology	20	30	50	2	-	-	2	Written -30 marks
Part B-Sociology	20	30	50	2	-	-	2	Written -30 marks
	40	60	100	4	-	-	4	60

Unit	Торіс	Level of importance	Type of questions
1	Introduction to Psychology	Must know	LE/SE
	1.1. Schools: Structuralism, functionalism,		
	behaviourism, Psychoanalysis.		
	1.2. <b>Methods:</b> Introspection, observation, inventory		
	and experimental method.		
	1.3. <b>Branches:</b> pure psychology and applied psychology		
	1.4. Psychology and physiotherapy		
2	Growth and Development	Must know	SE
	2.1. Life span: Different stages of development (Infancy,		
	childhood, adolescence, adulthood, middle age, old age).		
	2.2. Heredity and environment: role of heredity and		
	environment in physical and psychological development,		
	"Nature v/s Nurture controversy".		
3	Sensation, attention and perception	Must know	SE
	3.1. Sensation: Vision, Hearing, Olfactory, Gustatory and		
	Cutaneous sensation, movement, equilibrium and visceral		
	sense.		
	3.2. Attention: Types of attention, Determinants of attention		
	(subjective determinants and objective determinants).		
	3.3. Perception: Gestalt principles of organization of perception		
	(principle of figure ground and principles of grouping),		
	factors influencing perception (past experience and context).		
	3.4. Illusion and hallucination: Types.		
4	Motivation	Must know	SE
	4.1. Motivation cycle (need, drive, incentive, reward).		
	4.2. Classification of motives.		
	4.3. Abraham Maslow's theory of need hierarchy		
5	Frustration and conflict	Must know	SE
	5.1. Frustration: sources of frustration.		
	5.2. Conflict: types of conflict.		
-	5.3. Management of frustration and conflict		67
6	Emotions	Must know	SE
	6.1. Three levels of analysis of emotion (physiological level,		
	subjective state, and overt behaviour).		

	6.2. Theories of emotion		
	6.3. Stress and management of stress.		
7	Intelligence	Must know	SE
	7.1. Theories of intelligence.		
	7.2. Distribution of intelligence.		
	7.3. Assessment of intelligence		
8	Thinking	Must know	LE/SE
	8.1. Reasoning: deductive and inductive reasoning.		
	8.2. Problem solving: rules in problem solving		
	(algorithm and heuristic)		
	8.3. Creative thinking: steps in creative thinking, traits of		
	creative people		
9	Learning	Must know	LE/SE
	9.1. Factors effecting learning		
	9.2. Theories of learning: trial and error learning,		
	classical conditioning, Operant conditioning, insight		
	learning, social learning theory.		
	9.3. The effective ways to learn: Massed/Spaced,		
	Whole/Part, Recitation/Reading, Serial/Free recall,		
	Incidental/Intentional learning, Knowledge of results,		
	association, organization, and mnemonic methods.		
10	Personality	Must know	SE
	10.1. Approaches to personality: Type & trait,		
	behaviouristic, psychoanalytic and humanistic		
	approach.		
	10.2. Personality assessment: Observation, situational		
	test, questionnaire, rating scale, interview, and		
	projective techniques.		
	10.3. Defense Mechanisms: Denial of reality,		
	rationalization, projection, reaction formation,		
	identification, repression, regression,		
	intellectualization, undoing, introjections, acting out.		
11	Social psychology	Good to	SE
	11.1. Leadership: Different types of leaders. Different	know	
	theoretical approaches to leadership.		
	11.2. Attitude: development of attitude. Change of		
	attitude.		

12	Clinical psychology	Must know	SE
	Models of training, abnormal behavior assessment, clinical		
	judgment, psychotherapy, self-management methods,		
	physiotherapist patient interaction, aggression, self-		
	imaging, stress management, assertive training, Group		
	therapy, Body awareness, Paediatric, child and geriatric		
	clinical psychology.		

# Note: LE= Long essay, SE= Short Essay

# Question paper pattern

Maximum marks:30					
Course	Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total
Part A -GENERAL AND PSYCHOLOGY	Long Essay (LE)	02	01	10	10
	Short Essay (SE)	07	05	04	20
				Total	30

# Recommended text books:

- 1. Feldman.R.H(1996). Understanding Psychology. New Delhi: Tata McGraw hill.
- 2. Morgan et al(2003). Introduction to Psychology. New Delhi: Tata McGraw hill.
- 3. Lefton. Psychology. Boston: Alwin&Bacot Company.
- 4. Mangal, S.K (2002). Advanced Educational Psychology. New Delhi: prentice hall.
- 5. Atkinson(1996). Dictionary of Psychology.

# PART B-SOCIOLOGY

Unit	Торіс	Level of	Type of
		importance	questions
1	Introduction:	Must know	LE/SE
	<ol> <li>Meaning, Definition and scope of sociology, Its relation to Anthropology, Psychology, Social Psychology.</li> <li>Methods of Sociological investigations- Case study, social survey, questionnaire, Interview and opinion poll methods. Importance of its study with special reference to Health Care Professionals.</li> </ol>		

2	Social Factors in Health and disease situations	Must know	LE/SE
	2.1. Meaning of social factors		
	2.2. Role of social factors in health and illness		
3	Socialization:	Good to know	SE
	3.1. Meaning and nature of socialization.		
	3.2. Primary, Secondary and Anticipatory socialization.		
	3.3. Agencies of socialization.		
4	Social Groups:	Must know	SE
	4.1. Concepts of social groups, influence of formal and informal groups on health and sickness. The role of primary groups and secondary groups in the hospital and rehabilitation setup.		
5	Family:	Must know	LE/SE
	<ul> <li>5.1. The family, meaning and definitions.</li> <li>5.2. Functions of types of family</li> <li>5.3. Changing family patterns</li> <li>5.4. Influence of family on the individual's health, family and nutrition, the effects of sickness in the family and psychosomatic disease and their importance to physiotherapy.</li> </ul>		
6	<ul> <li>Community:</li> <li>6.1. Rural community: Meaning and features –Health hazards of ruralities, health hazards to tribal community.</li> <li>6.2. Urban community: Meaning and features- Health hazards of urbanities.</li> </ul>	Must know	LE/SE
7	Culture and Health:	Must know	LE/SE
	7.1. Concept of Health		
	7.2. Concept of Culture		

	10.1.	Social security and social legislation in relation to		
10	Social	Security:	Must know	SE
	9.9.	Problems of underprivileged.		
	9.8.	Geriatric problems		
	9.7.	Problems of women in employment		
	9.6.	Alcoholism		
	9.5.	Prostitution		
	9.4.	Juvenile delinquency		
	9.3.	Beggary		
	9.2.	Poverty and unemployment		
	9.1.	Population explosion		
9	follow	<b>Problems of disabled:</b> Consequences of the ing social problems in relation to sickness and lity, remedies to prevent these problems.	Must know	LE/SE
	8.7. he	The role of social planning in the improvement of alth and rehabilitation.		
	8.6.	Social change and health programme		
	8.5.	Social change and deviance.		
	8.4.	Social change and stress.		
	8.3.	Human adaptation and social change		
	8.1. 8.2.	Meaning of social changes. Factors of social changes.		
8	Social	change:	Must know	SE
	7.4.	Culture and Health Disorders		
	7.3.	Culture and Health		

	the disabled.		
11	Social worker:	Must know	SE
	11.1. Meaning of Social Work		
	11.2. The role of a Medical Social Worker.		

# Note: LE= Long essay, SE= Short Essay

# Question paper pattern

Maximum marks:30					
Course	Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total
PART B- SOCIOLOGY	Long Essay (LE)	02	01	10	10
	Short Essay (SE)	07	05	04	20
				Total	30

# ABILITY ENHANCEMENT COMPULSORY COURSE (AECC)

# NAME OF THE COURSE: CONSTITUTION OF INDIA

- This course is to keep the students abreast with the knowledge of the Constitution of India.
- To make the students understand the importance of human rights as citizens of India. Course: AECC (Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course)

	MAX MARKS		TOTAL MARKS		HOURSPE R WEEK		CREDITS	<b>SEE</b> Evaluation
COURSE	CIA	SEE		L	Т	Р		method
Constitution of India	20	30	50	2		-	2	<b>Written</b> - 30marks

**Objectives:** By the end of this course, a student will

- State and explain the constitution of India and its Constituent Assembly
- Explain fundamental rights and duties of citizen

- Identify union, state and federalism of India
- Knowledge of electoral process in India.
- State the basic concepts of Human Rights and its functions and authorities in society.

# **COURSE CONTENT**

Unit		Торіс	Number of hours	
1	Indian Consti	5	Must know	
	1.1.	Meaning and Importance of Constitution		
	1.2.	The Constituent Assembly		
	1.3.	The Preamble		
	1.4.	Salient Features of Constitution		
2	Fundamental	Rights and Directive Principles.	3	Must know
	2.1.	Meaning and Differences between		
	Funda	mental Rights and Directive Principles		
	2.2.	Fundamental Rights		
	2.3.	Rights Information Act Meaning, importance		
	of RTI	2005		
3	Union Govern	iment	4	Must know
	3.1.	President of India- Election, Powers and		
	Positio	on		
	3.2.	Prime Minister and council of Ministers		
	3.3.	Parliament: LokSabha, RajyaSabha-		
	Organ	isations and Powers		
4	State Govern	nent	4	Must know
	4.1.	The Governor		
	4.2.	Chief Minister and Council of Ministers		
	4.3.	State Legislature VidhanaSabha,		
	Vidhar	naParishad – organization and Powers		
5	Federalism In	India	2	Must know
	<ul> <li>Meani</li> </ul>	ing Federal and Unitary Features		
6	The Judiciary		2	Must know
	6.1.	The supreme Court – Organization,		
	Jurisdi	iction and Role		
	6.2.	The High Court – Organization Jurisdiction		
	and Ro	ble		
7	Electoral Proc	ess In India	2	Must know

r				
	• Elec	tion Commission – Organization, Functions		
8	Local Gover	2	Must know	
	• Rura	al and Urban : Organisation, Powers and		
	Fund	ctions		
9	Human Righ	nts	3	Must know
	9.1.	Human rights – Meaning		
	9.2.	Universal Declaration of Human Rights		
	9.3.	Remedies against Violation of Human Rights		
	in In	dia		
10	Special cons	stitutional provisions	3	Must know
	10.1.	Special Rights created in the constitution for:		
	Da	lits, Backwards, women and Children and the		
	10.2.	Religious and Linguistic Minorities.		
	10.3. Constitution and Sustainable Development in			
	Ind	lia.		
	10.4.	Minority Commission in India		

# **Recommended Books**

- Basu, D.D , Constitution of India, New Delhi Himalaya Publication ; 2001
- Dinesh Shelton, David P Stuart, International Human Rights in Nutshell. Thomas Burgenthel,
- West Nutshell Publisher; London ; 2005.
- ParvathyAppaiah, Constitution of India, Mangalore DivyaDeepa Publication ; 2005
- ParvathyAppaiah, Human Rights. DivyaDeepa Publication Mangalore ; 2016
- RajRam. M, Constitution of India Himalaya Publication, New Delhi ; 1999

# **QUESTION PAPER PATTERN**

Maximum marks:30					
Course	Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total
Constitution of	Essay (LE)	07	05	04	20
India	Short answers (SE)	07	05	02	10
				Total	30

# NAME OF THE COURSE: ENGLISH& COMMUNICATION

	MAX MARKS		TOTAL MARKS	HOURSPE R WEEK		CREDITS	<b>SEE</b> Evaluation	
COURSE	CIA	SEE		L	Т	Р		method
English and Communication	20	30	50	2		-	2	<b>Written</b> - 30marks

#### Course: AECC (Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course)

Major topics to be covered under Communication course -

- 1. Basic Language Skills: Grammar and Usage.
- 2. Business Communication Skills. With focus on speaking Conversations, discussions, dialogues, short presentations, pronunciation.
- 3. Teaching the different methods of writing like letters, E-mails, report, case study, collecting the patient data etc. Basic compositions, journals, with a focus on paragraph form and organization.
- 4. Basic concepts & principles of good communication
- 5. Special characteristics of health communication
- 6. Types & process of communication verbal, non-verbal and written communication. Upward, downward and lateral communication.
- 7. Therapeutic communication: empathy versus sympathy.
- 8. Communication methods for teaching and learning.
- 9. Communication methods for patient education.
- 10. Barriers of communication & how to overcome.

#### **QUESTION PAPER PATTERN**

Maximum marks:30					
Course	Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total
English and	Essay (LE)	07	05	04	20
Communication	Short answers (SE)	07	05	02	10
				Total	30

# SEMESTER -II (7-12 months)

# SEMESTER-II DURATION 7 to 12 MONTHS

# NAME OF THE COURSE: HUMAN ANATOMY-II

Course description

COURSE	MAX		TOTAL	HOURS		CREDITS	SEE-	
	MA	ARKS	MARKS	PER	PER WEEK			Evaluation method
	IA	SEE		L	Т	Р		
Human	40	60	100	3	1	-	4	Written -60 marks
Anatomy-*IIA								
Human	40	60	100	-	-	6	3	Practical (OSPE)-
Anatomy-*IIB								40 marks
								Viva Voce-20
								marks

# Note: \*IA-THEORY \*IB PRACTICAL

Unit	Торіс	Level of	Type of
No.		importance	questions
1	Embryology	Good to	Short
	1.1. Neural tube, brain vessels and spinal cord	know	answers
	1.2. Development of brain and brain stem structures		
	1.3. Developmental anomalies		
2	Regional Anatomy	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	2.1. THORAX		
	2.1.1. Cardio – Vascular System		
	2.1.1.1.Mediastinum: Divisions and contents		
	2.1.1.2.Pericardium: Thoracic Wall: position, shape and parts of the heart; conducting System; blood Supply and nerve supply of the heart; names of the blood vessels and their distribution in the body – region wise.		
	2.1.2. Respiratory system	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	2.1.2.1. Outline of respiratory passages		
	2.1.2.2.Pleura and lungs: position, parts, relations, blood supply and nerve supply; Lungs – emphasize on broncho-pulmonary segments		
	2.1.2.3.Diaphragm: Origin, insertion, nerve supply and action, openings in the diaphragm.		
	2.1.2.4.Intercostal muscles and Accessory muscles of respiration: Origin, insertion, nerve supply and action.		

	2.2. ABDOMEN:	Good to	SE/SA
	2.2. ADDOMEN: 2.2.1. Peritoneum: Parietal peritoneum, visceral peritoneum, folds of peritoneum, functions of peritoneum.	Know	SE/SA
	<ul><li>2.2.2. Large blood vessels of the gut</li><li>2.2.3. Location, size, shape, features, blood supply, nerve supply and functions of the following: stomach, liver, spleen, pancreas, kidney, urinary bladder, intestines, gall bladder.</li></ul>		
	<ul> <li>2.3. PELVIS:</li> <li>2.3.1. Position, shape, size, features, blood supply and nerve supply of the male and female reproductive system.</li> </ul>	Nice to Know	SE/SA
3	3.1. Head and Neck:	Good to	SE/SA
	3.1.1. Osteology: Mandible and bones of the skull.	Know	
	<ul><li>3.1.2. Soft parts: Muscles of the face and neck and their nerve and blood supply-extra ocular muscles, triangles of the neck</li><li>3.1.3. Gross anatomy of eyeball, nose, ears and</li></ul>		
	tongue.		
	<ul> <li>3.2. Pelvis:</li> <li>3.2.1. Pelvic girdle and muscles of the pelvic floor</li> <li>3.2.2. Anterior abdominal wall muscles</li> </ul>	Must know	LE/SE/SA
4	4.1. Endocrine glands:	Must know	SE/SA
	<ul> <li>Position, shape, size, function, blood supply and nerve supply of the following glands:</li> <li>4.1.1. Hypothalamus and pituitary gland</li> <li>4.1.2. Thyroid glands</li> <li>4.1.3. Parathyroid glands</li> <li>4.1.4. Adrenal glands</li> <li>4.1.5. Pancreatic islets</li> <li>4.1.6. Ovaries and testes</li> <li>4.1.7. Pineal glands</li> <li>4.1.8. Thymus.</li> </ul>		
5	Neuro-Anatomy	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	5.1.Organization of Central Nervous system - Spinal nerves and autonomic nervous system		

mainly pertaining to cardiovascular, respiratory	
and urogenital system	
5.2.Cranial nerves	
5.3.Peripheral nervous system	
5.3.1. Peripheral nerve	
5.3.2. Neuromuscular junction	
5.3.3. Sensory end organs	
5.4. Central Nervous System	
5.4.1. Spinal segments and areas	
5.4.2. Brain Stem	
5.4.3. Cerebellum	
5.4.4. Inferior colliculi	
5.4.5. Superior Colliculi	
5.4.6. Thalamus	
5.4.7. Hypothalams	
5.4.8. Corpusstriatm	
5.4.9. Cerebral hemisphere	
5.4.10. Lateral ventricles	
5.4.11. Blood supply to brain	
5.4.12. Basal Ganglia	
5.4.13. The pyramidal system	
5.4.14. Pons	
5.4.15. Medulla	
5.4.16. Extra pyramidal systems	

Note: LE=Long Essay, SE=Short Essay, SA= Short Answer

# **QUESTION PAPER PATTERN:**

Maximum mark	Duration				
Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total	
Long Essay	03	02	10	20	150 minutes
Short Essay	07	05	04	20	
Short answer	12	10	02	20	
			Total	60	

# PRACTICAL

# HUMAN ANATOMY-\*IIB

List of Practical / Demonstrations

Students will be able to

- Identify and explain the bones, their features and attachments
- Identify the major muscles, nerves and blood vessels
- Demonstrate the action of major joints
- Demonstrate the major landmarks on the body surface

Unit	Topic	Level of importance
1	Thorax including surface anatomy [5Hrs]	Must know
	• Demonstration of the organs in thorax in a cadaver	
	• Surface making of the lung, pleura, fissures and lobes of lungs, and heart.	
2	Pelvis including surface Anatomy and Osteology [20Hrs]	Must know
3	Identify the muscles of abdomen and pelvic girdle and explain the functions, nerve supply and blood supply[20Hrs]	Must know
4	<ul> <li>Head and Neck, Brain and Spinal cord including surface anatomy</li> <li>Surface marking of the liver, spleen, kidney, cranial</li> </ul>	Must know
	nerves and spinal nerves	
	• Demonstration of the organs in abdomen in a cadaver	

# PATTERN OF PRACTICAL EXAMINATION:

- Practical- 40 marks (OSPE)
- Viva- 20 marks

# **Recommended Textbooks:**

- 1. BD Chaurasia's Human Anatomy. Reginal and applied. 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Volume I,II &III . CBS Publishers. Rs.444.80.
- 2. Richard S Snell.Kumar Sathish Ravi. Snell's Clinical Neuroanatomy, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition. Wolters Kluwer (south Asian edition) Rs.2099/-
- 3. Inderbir Sing's Text book of Anatomy with colour atlas: Introduction, Osteology, Upper Extremity, Lower Extremity. Vol. I. JP Brothers, New Delhi. 2019.
- 4. Inderbir Sing's Text book of Anatomy with colour Atlas: Thorax and Abdomen. Vol. II. JP Brothers, New Delhi , 2019.
- 5. Inderbir Sing's Text book of Anatomy with colour Atlas: Head and Neck Central Nervous System. Vol. III. JP Brothers, New Delhi ,2019.
- 6. Inderbir Sing's Human Osteology. JP Brothers, New Delhi

7. S Podar, Ajay Bhagat. Hand book of Osteology. Scientific book company.Rs.276.25. Practical

- 8. ROMANES G J, Cunningham manual of practical anatomy: upper and lower limb 16<sup>th</sup> Edition , Vol. 1 Oxford Medical Publication, Oxford 1996, P263, Rs. Rs. 575/-
- 9. ROMANES G J, Cunningham manual of practical anatomy: Thorax and abdomen 16<sup>th</sup>Edition, Vol. II Oxford Medical Publication, Oxford 1996, P298, Rs. Rs. 575/-
- 10. ROMANES G J, Cunningham manual of practical anatomy: Head and Neck and Brain ed. 16<sup>th</sup> Vol. II Oxford Medical Publication, Oxford 1996, P346, Rs. 575/-

# NAME OF THE COURSE: HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY-II

COURSE	_				CREDITS	SEE- Evaluation		
	IA	SEE		L	Т	Р		method
Human	40	60	100	2	1	-	3	Written -60
Physiology -II								marks

## SEMESTER-II DURATION 7 to 12 MONTHS

## **COURSE CONTENT**

Unit	Topics	Level of	Type of
		Importance	questions
1	Digestive System (5 Hours)	Good to	SE, SA
	Introduction: Physiological anatomy and nerve supply of	know	
	alimentary canal. Enteric nervous system		
	Salivary Secretion: Saliva: Composition. Functions.	Good to	SE, SA
	Regulation. Mastication	know	
	Swallowing: Definition. Different stages. Functions.	Good to	SE, SA
		know	
	Stomach: Functions. Gastric juice: Gland, composition,	Good to	SE, SA
	function, regulation. Gastrin:	know	
	Production, function and regulation. Peptic ulcer. Gastric		
	motility. Gastric emptying.		
	Vomiting.		
	Pancreatic Secretion: Composition, production, function.	Nice to	SA
	Regulation.	know	
	Liver: Functions of liver. Bile secretion: Composition,	Good to	SE/ SA
	functions and regulation. Gall bladder: Functions.	know	
	Intestine: Succusentericus: Composition, function and	Nice to	SA

	regulation of secretion. Intestinal	know	
	motility and its function and regulation.		
	Mechanism of Defaecation.	Nice to	SA
		know	
2	Renal System [ 8 Hours]	Good to	SE/ SA
	<b>Introduction:</b> Physiological anatomy. Nephrons – cortical	know	
	and juxtamedullary. Juxta-glomerular apparatus.		
	Glomerular membrane. Renal blood flow and its		
	regulation. Functions of kidneys.		
	Mechanism of Urine Formation:Glomerular Filtration:	Must Know	LE/SE/SA
	Mechanism of glomerular filtration. GFR – normal value		
	and factors affecting. Renal clearance. Inulin clearance.		
	Creatinine clearance.		
	<b>Tubular Reabsorption:</b> Reabsorption of Na <sup>+</sup> , glucose,	Good to	SE/ SA
	$HCO_3$ , urea and water. Filtered load. Renal tubular	know	
	transport maximum. Glucose clearance: TmG. Renal		
	threshold for glucose.		
	Tubular Secretion: Secretion of $H^+$ and $K^+$ . PAH clearance.	Good to	SE, SA
		know	
	Mechanism of concentrating and diluting the Urine:	Good to	SE/ SA
	Counter-current mechanism. Regulation of water	know	
	excretion. Diuresis. Diuretics.		
	Micturition: Mechanism of micturition. Cystometrogram.	Must know	LE, SE,
	Atonic bladder, automatic bladder.		SA
	Acid-Base balance (very brief)	Must know	SE, SA
	Artificial Kidney: Principle of haemodialysis.	Nice to	SA
		know	
	Skin and temperature regulation.	Good to	SE, SA
		know	
3	Endocrine System [10 Hours]	Good to	SE, SA
	<b>Introduction:</b> Major endocrine glands. Hormone:	know	
	classification, mechanism of action.		
	Functions of hormones		
	Pituitary Gland: Anterior Pituitary and Posterior Pituitary	Must know	LE, SE,
	hormones: Secretory cells, action on target cells, regulation		SA
	of secretion of each hormone. Disorders: Gigantism,		
	Acromegaly, Dwarfism, Diabetes insipidus. Physiology of		
	growth and development: hormonal and other influences.		

	Pituitary-Hypothalamic Relationship.	Nice to know	SA
	Thyroid Gland:Thyroid hormone and calcitonin: secretory cells, synthesis, storage, action and regulation of secretion. Disorders: Myxoedema, Cretinism, Grave's disease.	Good to know	SE, SA
	Parathyroid hormnes: secretory cell, action, regulation of secretion.Disorders:Hypoparathyroidism.Hyperthyroidism.Calcium metabolism and its regulation.	Nice to know	SA
	Adrenal Gland: Adrenal Cortex: Secretory cells, synthesis, action, regulation of secretion of Aldosterone, Cortisol, Androgens. Disorders: Addison's disease, Cushing's syndrome, Conn's syndrome, Adrenogenital syndrome. Adrenal Medulla: Secretory cells, action, regulation of secretion of adrenaline and noradrenaline. Disorders: Phoechromocytoma.	Good to know	SA
	Endocrine Pancreas: Secretory cells, action, regulation of secretion of insulin and glucagon. Glucose metabolism and its regulation. Disorder: Diabetes mellitus.	Good to know	SA
	Calcitrol, Thymus and Pineal gland (very brief).	Nice to know	SA
	Local Hormones (briefly).	Nice to know	SA
4	<b>Reproductive System [ 5 Hours]</b> Introduction: Physiological anatomy reproductive organs. Sex determination. Sex differentiation. Disorder	Nice to know	SA
	Male Reproductive System: Functions of testes. Pubertalchangesinmales.Spermatogenesis.Testosterone: action. Regulation of secretion. Semen.	Nice to know	SA
	Female Reproductive System: Functions of ovaries and uterus. Pubertal changes in females. Oogenesis. Hormones:oestrogen and progesterone-action. regulation of secretion. MentrualCycle: Phases. Ovarian cycle. Uterine cycle. Hormonal basis. Menarche. Menopause. Pregnancy: Pregnancy tests. Physiological changes during pregnancy. Functions of placenta. Lactation. Contraception methods	Nice to know	SA
5	Special Senses [ 10 Hours]Vision: Introduction: Functional anatomy of eye ball.	Good to know	SE, SA

	Functions of cornea, iris, pupil, aqueous humor –		
	glaucoma, lens – cataract, vitreous humor, rods and cones.		
	Photopic vision. Scotopic vision.		
	Visual Pathway and the effects of lesions.	Good to	SE, SA
		know	
	Refractive Errors: myopia, hypermetropia, presbyopia and	Good to	SE, SA
	astigmatism.	know	
	Visual Reflexes: Accommodation, Pupillary and Light.	Good to	SE, SA
	Visual acuity and Visual field. Light adaptation. Dark	know	
	adaptation.Color vision – color blindness. Nyctalopia.		
	Audition: Physiological anatomy of the ear. Functions of	Good to	SE, SA
	external ear, middle ear and inner ear. Structure of	know	,
	Cochlea and organ of corti. Auditory pathway. Types of		
	Deafness Tests for hearing. Audiometry.		
	Taste: Taste buds. Primary tastes. Gustatory pathway.	Good to	SE, SA
		know	
	Smell: Olfactory membrane. Olfactory pathway.	Good to	SE, SA
		know	
	Vestibular Apparatus: Crista ampullaris and macula.	Good to	SE, SA
	Funcions. Disorders.	know	
6	Nervous System [ 20 Hours]	Must know	LE, SE,
	Introduction: Organisation of CNS – central and		SA
	peripheral nervous system. Functions of nervous system.		
	Synapse: Functional anatomy, classification, Synaptic		
	transmission. Properties.		
	Sensory Mechanism: Sensory receptors: function,	Must know	LE, SE,
	classification and properties. Sensory pathway: The		SA
	ascending tracts – Posterior column tracts, lateral		
	spinothalamic tract and the anterior spinothalamic tract –		
	their origin, course, termination and functions. The		
	trigeminal pathway. Sensory cortex. Somatic sensations:		
	crude touch, fine touch, tactile localization, tactile		
	discrimination, stereognosis, vibration sense, kinesthetic		
	sensations. Pain sensation: mechanism of pain. Cutaneous		
	pain –slow and fast pain, hyperalgesia. Deep pain.		
	Visceral pain – referred pain. Gate control theory of pain.		
	tabes dorsalis, sensory ataxia.		
	Motor Mechanism: Motor Cortex. Motor pathway: The	Must know	LE, SE,
		TATUST KIIOW	SA
	descending tracts – pyramidal tracts, extrapyramidal tracts		SA

– origin, course, termination and functions. Upper motor		
neuron and lower motor neuron. Paralysis, monoplegia,		
paraplegia, hemiplegia and quadriplegia.	Marat law area	
Reflex Action: components, Bell-Magendie law,	Must know	LE, SE
classification and Properties. Monosynaptic and		SA
polysynaptic reflexes, superficial reflexes, deep		
reflexes.Stretch reflex- structure of muscle spindle,		
pathway, higher control and functions. Inverse stretch		
reflex. Muscle tone – definition, and properties hypotonia,		
atonia and hypertonia. UMNL and LMNL		
Spinal cord Lesions: Complete transection and Hemisection	Must know	LE, SE
of the spinal cord.		SA
Cerebellum: Functions. Cerebellar ataxia.	Must know	LE, SE
		SA
Posture and Equilibrium: Postural reflexes - spinal,	Must know	LE, SE
medullary, midbrain and cerebral reflexes.		SA
Thalamus and Hypothalamus: Nuclei. Functions. Thalamic	Must know	LE, SE
syndrome		SA
Reticular Formation and Limbic System: Components and	Must know	LE, SE
Functions.		SA
Basal Ganglia: Structures included and functions.	Must know	LE, SE
Parkinson's disease.		SA
Cerebral Cortex: Lobes. Brodmann's areas and their	Must know	LE, SE
functions. Higher functions of cerebral cortex – learning,		SA
memory and speech.		
EEG : Waves and features. Sleep: REM and NREM sleep.	Good to	SE, SA
	know	
CSF: Formation, composition, circulation and functions.	Good to	SE, SA
Lumbar puncture and its significance. Blood brain barrier.	know	
Hydrocephalus.		
ANS: Features and actions of parasymapathetic and	Good to	SE, SA
sympathetic nervous system.	know	
Physiology of Exercise [15 Hours]	Must know	SE, SA
a. Effects of acute and chronic exercise on		
i. O2 transport		
ii. Muscle strength/power/endurance		
iii. B.M.R./R.Q.		
iv. Hormonal and metabolic effect		
	1	1

	vi. Respiratory system		
	vii. Body fluids and electrolyte		
	Effect of gravity / altitude /acceleration / pressure on	Must know	SE, SA
	physical parameters		,
	Physiology of Age	Must know	SE, SA
8	Applied Physiology [7 Hours]	Must know	SE, SA
	More detailed study of the physiology and practical		
	applications of the following selected topics with emphasis		
	on aspects, which should help in understanding the nature		
	and treatment of common clinical situations of interest in		
	Physiotherapy.		
	Muscles and Nervous System Functions		
	a) Peripheral nervous system, Neuromuscular		
	transmission, Types of nerve fibres.		
	b) Action potential, Strength-duration curve, ECG,		
	EMG, VEP, NCV		
	c) Degeneration and regeneration of nerve, Reactions		
	of denervations.		
	d) Synaptic transmission, Stretch reflex- Mechanism		
	and factors affecting it.		
	e) Posture, Balance and Equilibrium/Coordination of		
	voluntary movement		
	f) Voluntary motor action, clonus, Rigidity,		
	Discordination,		
	g) Special senses- Vision, taste, hearing, vestibular,		
	Olfaction		
	h) Sympathetic and Parasympathetic regulation,		
	Thermoregulation.		
	Metabolic Functions	Good to	SE, SA
	I. Diabetes Mellitus,	know	
	II. Physiological basis of Peptic Ulcer,		
	III. Jaundice,		
	IV. GIT disorders and Dietary fiber,		
	V. Thyroid functions,		
	VI. Vitamins deficiency		

# **QUESTION PAPER PATTERN**(THEORY)

Maximum mark	ks: 60				Duration
Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total	
Long Essay	03	02	10	20	150 minutes
Short Essay	07	05	04	20	
Short answer	12	10	02	20	
			Total	60	

#### PRACTICAL

- 1. Clinical Examination [10 Hours]
  - a. Examination of Sensory system
  - b. Examination of reflexes
  - c. Examination of cranial nerves
- 2. Amphibian Experiments Demonstration and Dry charts Explanation. [15 Hours]
  - a. Instruments used for frog experiments. Kymograph, heart liver, Muscle trough, stimulator.
  - b. Simple muscle curve.
  - c. Effect of increasing the strength of the stimuli
  - d. Effect of temperature on muscle contraction.
  - e. Effect of two successive stimuli.
  - f. Effect of Fatigue.
  - g. Effect of load on muscle contraction
  - h. Genesis of tetanus and clonus.
  - i. Velocity of impulse transmission.
  - j. Normal cardiogram of amphibian heart.
  - k. Properties of Cardiac muscle
  - I. Effect of temperature on cardiogram.
- 3. Recommended Demonstrations [ 5 Hours]
  - a. Spirometry
  - b. Artificial Respiration
  - c. ECG
  - d. Perimetry
  - e. Mosso'sErgometry

## **Recommended Textbooks:**

- 1. Sujit K Chaudhuri.Concise medical physiology
- 2. AKJain. Text book of Physiology. Avichal Publishing Company.
- 3. C N Chandrasekhar. Manipal Manual of Physiology. CBS, 2019. Rs. 369/-
- 4. Guyton & Hall Text book of medical physiology. Elsevier Health Science;3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. 2020
- 5. Basics of Medical physiology- Venkatesh D & Sudhakar H H
- 6. O P Tandon, Tripathi. Best & Taylors Physiological basis of medical practice. Wolters Kluwer India Pvt ltd.Rs.2150/-
- 7. Nitin Ashok john. CC Chatterjee'sHuman Physiology, Volume-I.CBS. Rs.734/-
- 8. Nitin Ashok john. CC Chatterjee'sHuman physiology, Volume-II.CBS. Rs.950/-

# NAME OF THE COURSE: BIOCHEMISTRY

## SEMESTER-II DURATION 7 to 12 MONTHS

COURSE	RSE MAX MARKS		TOTAL MARKS	НС	OURS P WEEK		CREDITS	SEE- Evaluation method
	IA	SEE		L	Т	Р		
Biochemistry	40	60	100	3	-	-	3	Written -60 marks

**COURSE CONTENT** 

Unit	Topic	Level of	Type of
No.		importance	questions
1.	1.1.Introduction to biochemistry and its scope	Must	LE/SE/SA
		know	
	<b>1.2.Chemistry of Carbohydrates:(3 Hours)</b>		
	1.2.1. Definition, classification, structures (without		
	isomerism), properties.		
	1.2.2. Functions and sources of Monosaccharides,		
	Disaccharides, Oligosaccharides and		
	Polysaccharides.		
	1.2.3. Glycosaminoglycans (mucopolysaccharides) –		
	General properties, types, tissues distribution		
	functions.		
2.	Chemistry of Amino acids, Peptides and Proteins (2	Must	LE/SE/SA
	Hours)	know	
	2.1.Amino acid: Definition, classification, structure,		

	properties and functions.			
	<b>2.2.</b> Biologically important peptides.			
	<b>2.3.Protein:</b> Definition, classification, structural			
	organization (in brief), denaturation (in brief).			
	<b>2.4.Collagen and elastin:</b> Structure, function and			
	distribution (in brief)			
3.	Chemistry of Lipids: (2 Hours)	Must		LE/SE/SA
5.	<b>3.1.</b> Definition, classification, properties and	know		
	functions.	KIIOW		
	<b>3.2.</b> Fatty Acids, triacylglycerol, compound lipids and			
	cholesterol.			
	<b>3.3.Lipoproteins:</b> Classification, composition and			
	functions. Normal blood levels of lipids,			
	atherosclerosis, and myocardial infarction			
4.	Chemistry of Nucleotide and Nucleic acid (2 Hours)	Good	to	SE/SA
4.	4.1.Nucleotide chemistry: Nucleotide structure;	know	10	SE/SA
	functions of free nucleotides.	KIIOW		
	4.2.Nucleic acid (DNA and RNA) chemistry:			
	Difference between DNA and RNA, Structure of			
	DNA (Watson and Crick model), Functions of			
	DNA (watson and Crick model), Functions of DNA.			
	<b>4.3.</b> Structure and functions of tRNA, rRNA, mRNA,			
	snRNA.			
5.	Enzymes and Clinical Enzymology (3Hours)	Must		LE/SE/SA
5.	<b>5.1.</b> Definition, active site, specificity, cofactor	know		LL/SL/SA
	(coenzyme, activator). Classification with	KIIOW		
	examples.			
	<b>5.2.</b> Factors effecting enzyme activity, Enzyme			
	inhibition and significance, Isoenzymes,			
	Diagnostic enzymes			
6.	Digestion and Absorption (2 Hours)	Good	to	SE/SA
0.	<b>6.1.</b> General characteristics of digestion and	know	10	
	absorption, Digestion and absorption of	KIIOW		
	carbohydrates, proteins and lipids.			
	<b>6.2.</b> Lactose intolerance			
7.	Intermediary Metabolism (1 Hour)	Good	to	SE/SA
	<b>7.1.</b> Introduction to metabolism, High energy	know	10	
	compounds	KIIO W		
8.	Carbohydrate Metabolism (4 Hours)	Must		LE/SE/SA
0.	8.1.Introduction	know		
l	0.1. mu ouucuon	KIIO W		

8.2.Reactions, energetics (if any) and functions of:			
Glycolysis (Rappaport Leubering cycle			
included), Citric acid cycle (anaplerosis not			
included), Glycogen metabolism [Glycogen			
storage disorders, Type 1 to 4 (Type 1 in detail)			
included], Gluconeogenesis, Cori cycle.			
9. Lipid Metabolism (3 Hours)	Must		LE/SE/SA
<b>9.1.</b> Beta oxidation of fatty acids and its energetics	know		
9.2.Ketone body formation, utilization and			
Ketoacidosis			
9.3.Outlines of synthesis of palmitic acid,			
triglycerides and lipolysis			
10. Regulation of Blood glucose, Hormonal regulation of	Must		LE/SE/SA
blood glucose, Diabetes Mellitus. (1 Hour)	know		
11. Amino acid and Protein Metabolism (3 Hours)	Must		LE/SE/SA
<b>11.1.</b> Catabolism of amino acids – Introduction,	know		
transamination, deamination, fate of ammonia,			
transport of ammonia, urea cycle.			
<b>11.2.</b> List of biologically important compounds			
formed from amino acids and their functions -			
glycine, methionine, phenylalanine and tyrosine.			
12. Liver function tests, renal function tests (2 Hours)	Good	to	SE/SA
<b>12.1.</b> Liver function tests (exclude	know		
bromsulphthalein excretion test, galactose			
tolerance test and Hippuric acid test)			
<b>12.2.</b> Renal Function Test – clearance tests			
(creatinine clearance test)			
13. Acid-Base balance (2 Hours)	Must		LE/SE/SA
<b>13.1.</b> Buffer systems of the body.	know		
13.2. Role of lungs and kidneys in acid base			
balance			
Datatice			
<b>13.3.</b> Acid base imbalance			
	Must		LE/SE/SA
<b>13.3.</b> Acid base imbalance	Must know		LE/SE/SA
13.3.     Acid base imbalance       14.     Water balance (1 Hour)			LE/SE/SA
13.3.Acid base imbalance14.Water balance (1 Hour)14.1.Water distribution in the body, Body water,			LE/SE/SA
13.3. Acid base imbalance14.Water balance (1 Hour)14.1.Water distribution in the body, Body water, water turnover, Regulation of water balance: role		to	LE/SE/SA
13.3. Acid base imbalance14.Water balance (1 Hour)14.1. Water distribution in the body, Body water, water turnover, Regulation of water balance: role of ADH and thirst centre	know	to	
13.3. Acid base imbalance14.Water balance (1 Hour)14.1. Water distribution in the body, Body water, water turnover, Regulation of water balance: role of ADH and thirst centre15.Electrolyte balance (1 Hour)	know Good	to	LE/SE/SA SE/SA

16.	Vitamins (3 Hours)	Must	LE/SE/SA
	<b>16.1.</b> Definition, classification according to	know	
	solubility,		
	<b>16.2.</b> Individual vitamins – chemistry, sources,		
	coenzyme forms, functions, RDA, digestion,		
	absorption and transport, deficiency and toxicity		
17.		Must	LE/SE/SA
	<b>17.1.</b> Introduction and classification of minerals	know	
	17.2. Sources, RDA, digestion, absorption,		
	transport, excretion, functions, disorder of		
	individual minerals - calcium, phosphate and		
	iron		
18.	Hormone Action (2 Hours)	Good t	o SE/SA
	18.1. Definition, classification, Mechanism of	know	
	hormone action. Receptors, signal transduction,		
	second messengers and cell function.		
19.	Nutrition (6 Hours)	Good t	o SE/SA
		know	
	<b>19.1.</b> Introduction, Importance of nutrition,		
	calorific values.		
	<b>19.2.</b> Respiratory quotient – Definition, and its		
	significance		
	<b>19.3.</b> Energy requirement of a person		
	<b>19.3.1.</b> Basal metabolic rate: Definition, Normal		
	values, factor affecting BMR		
	<b>19.3.2.</b> Special dynamic action of food		
	<b>19.3.3.</b> Physical activities - Energy expenditure		
	for various activities. Calculation of		
	energy requirement of a person		
	<b>19.3.4.</b> Role of carbohydrates in diet (including		
	dietary fibers)		
	<b>19.3.5.</b> Role of lipids in diet		
	<b>19.3.6.</b> Role of proteins in diet (including nitrogen		
	balance and quality of food proteins –		
	biological value, net protein utilization) <b>19.3.7.</b> Balanced diet		
	<b>19.3.8.</b> Protein energy malnutrition		
20.	Clinical Biochemistry (1 Hour)	Good t	to SE/SA
20.	<b>20.1.</b> Normal levels in blood and clinical	know	to SE/SA
	significance of glucose, urea, uric acid,	MIOW	
	significance of grucose, urea, une actu,		

creati	nine, calcium,	phosphates	, pH, bicarbo	onate
and	electrolytes	(sodium,	potassium	and
chlor	ide).			

Note: LE=Long essay, SE=Short Essay, SA=Short Answer

#### **QUESTION PAPER PATTERN:**

Maximum marks	:60				Duration
Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total	
Long Essay	03	02	10	20	150 minutes
Short Essay	07	05	04	20	
Short answer	12	10	02	20	
			Total	60	

#### **Recommended Textbooks:**

- 1. Harper HA, Murray RK. Harper's biochemistry. New York: Mcgraw-Hill; 2000
- 2. Vasudevan DM, S Sreekumari, Kannan Vaidyanathan. Textbook of biochemistry for medical students. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers; 2019.
- 3. Beena V Shetty, Nandini M, VinithaRamanath Pai. Biochemistry for Physiotherapy and Allied Health Science students. JAPEE publishers.2008
- 4. Prasad R M.R M's Physiotherapy Text book series. Text Book of Biochemistry for Bachelor of Physiotherapy. RM Publications, Mangalore.
- 5. Devlin TM, Textbook of Biochemistry with Clinical Correlations. Wiley-Liss
- 6. David L. Nelson, Michael M. Cox Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry, Fourth Edition
- 7. J M Orten, O M Neuhaus. Human Biochemistry, Ed. 9, Mosby, St. Louis, 1975.
- 8. LStrayer, Biochemistry, Ed. 4, WH, Freeman & Co., Ny.1995

# NAME OF THE COURSE: BASIC PRINCIPLES OF BIOMECHANICS <u>SEMESTER-II DURATION 7 to 12 MONTHS</u>

**Course description:** Biomechanics involves the study of basic concepts of human movement, and application of various biomechanical principles in the evaluation and treatment of disorders of musculoskeletal system. Students are taught to understand the various quantitative and qualitative methods of movement. Mechanical principles of various treatment methods are studied. The course prepares the students to understand and apply the basic principles of Biomechanics while learning the

courses namely, Biomechanics and Kinesiology & Exercise therapy. This course also helps the students to understand the concept of ergonomics during therapeutic interventions.

COURSE	MAX MARKS		TOTAL MARKS	HO	DURSPER WEEK		CRE DITS	SEE
	CIA	SE E		L	Т	Р		Evaluation method
Basic principles of Biomechanics	40	60	100	2	1	-	3	<b>Written</b> - 60marks

# **COURSE CONTENT**

Unit	Торіс	Number	Level of	Type of
No.	1	of hours	importance	questions
1	Basic concepts in Biomechancis[14 Hours]			
	1.1.Types of Motion	1	Must know	SE/SA
	1.2.Location of Motion	1	Must know	SE/SA
	1.3.Direction of Motion	1	Must know	SE/SA
	1.4. Magnitude of Motion	1	Good to	SE/SA
			know	
	1.5. Definition of Forces		Must know	SE/SA
	1.6. Force of Gravity	1	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	1.7. Reaction forces	1	Must know	SE/SA
	1.8. Equilibrium	1	Must know	SE/SA
	1.9. Objects in Motion	1	Must know	SE/SA
	1.10 Force of friction	1	Must know	SE/SA
	1.11 Concurrent force systems	1	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	1.12 Parallel force system	1	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	1.13 Work	1	Must know	SE/SA
	1.14 Moment arm of force		Must know	LE/SE/SA
	1.15 Force components	1	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	1.16 Equilibrium of levers	1	Nice to know	
2	Joint and function [10Hours] 2.1.Joint design		Must know	SE/SA
	2.2.Materials used in human joints	1	Must know	SE/SA
	2.3. General properties of connective tissues	2	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	2.4. Human joint design	1	Must know	LE/SE
	2.5. Joint function	3	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	2.6. Joint motion		Must know	LE/SE/SA
	2.7. General effects of disease, injury and	3	Must know	LE/SE
	immobilization		Must know	
	Muscle structure and function[10Hours]		IVIUST KNOW	LE/SE/SA

	3.1.Mobility and stability functions of	2		
3	muscles	2		
5	3.2.Elements of muscle structure	3	Must know	SE/SA
	3.3.Muscle function	4	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	3.4. Effects of immobilization, injury and	1	Must know	SE/SA
	aging			
4	Biomechanics of the Thorax and Chest		Must know	
	wall - [8 Hours]	3		LE/SE
	4.1 General structure and function			
	4.2 Rib cage and the muscles associated		Must know	LE/SE/SA
	with the rib cage	3		
	4.3 Ventilatory motions: its coordination and	2	Must know	SE
	integration			
	4.4 Developmental aspects of structure and	1	Must know	SE/SA
	function			
	4.5 Changes in normal structure and	1	Must know	SE/SA
	function I relation			
	to pregnancy, scoliosis and COPD			
55	The Temporomandibular Joint- [3 Hours]	3	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	5.1 General features, structure, function and			
	dysfunction			

## PRACTICAL:

The students shall be taught on demonstrate the following.

- 1. Equilibrium board, shoulder wheel, shoulder ladder, Bicycle ergometer, Parts of Suspension therapy.
- 2. Walking Aids/Crutches and staircase.
- 3. Use of Parallel Bars, CPM, stepper, treadmill, Wall Bars, Tilt Beds, Sprigs, pulleys, overhead pulley system.

#### **Recommended Textbooks:**

- 1. Joint Structure and Function A comprehensive Analysis, JP Bros Medical Publishers, New Delhi.
- 2. Brunnstrom, Clinical Kinesiology, JP Bros Medical Publishers, Bangalore, 5<sup>th</sup> Ed 1996,1<sup>st</sup> Indian Ed 1998, Rs 250.00
- 3. Clinical Kinesiology for Physical Therapist Assistants, JP Bros Medical Publishers, Bangalore, 1<sup>st</sup> Indian Ed 1997, Rs 300.00

# NAME OF THE COURSE: EXERCISE THERAPY-I A

# (FOUNDATION CONCEPTS)

#### **SEMESTER-II DURATION 7 to 12 MONTHS**

Course description: In this course, the students will learn the principles and effects of exercise as a therapeutic modality and will learn the techniques in the restoration of physical functions.

COURSE		AX RKS	TOTAL MARKS	HOURS PER WEEK												CREDITS	SEE-Evaluation method
	IA	SEE		L	Т	Р											
EXERCISE THERAPY-	40	60	100	2	1	-	3	Written -60 marks									
IA(FOUNDATION CONCEPTS)-*IA																	
EXERCISE THERAPY-	40	60	100	-	-	6	3	Practical (OSPE)-40									
IA(FOUNDATION CONCEPTS)-*IB								marks									
								Viva Voce-20 marks									

Note: \*IA-THEORY \*IB PRACTICAL

## COURSE CONTENT

Unit	Торіс	No. of Teaching Hours	Level of importance	Type of questions
1.	Foundational Concepts of Exercise Therapy			
	1.1. Therapeutic Exercise: Impact on Physical		Must Know	
	Function			
	1.2. Definition of Therapeutic Exercise	1		
	1.3. Components of Physical Function:	1		
	1.4. Definition of Key Terms			
	1.5. Types of Therapeutic Exercise Intervention			
	1.6. Exercise Safety			
	1.7. Classification of Health Status, Functioning,	1		
	and Disability—Evolution of Models and			
	Related Terminology			
	1.7.1. Background and Rationale for			
	Classification Systems	1		
	1.7.2. Models of Functioning and Disability—	I		
	Past and Present			SE/SA
	1.7.3 .Components of Functioning and	1	]	
	Disability Models and Applications in Physical			
	Therapy			

	1.8. Clinical Decision-Making			
	1.9. Evidence-Based Practice			
	<ul><li>1.10. A Patient Management Model</li><li>1.11. Strategies for Effective Exercise and Task-</li></ul>	2		
	Specific Instruction	2		
	1.12. Adherence to Exercise			
2	Methods of Testing –			
	2.1. Measurement of Joint range of motion			
	(ROM): Definition, Normal ROM for all			
	peripheral joints & spine, Goniometry -parts,	3	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	types, principles, uses. Limitations of	5		
	goniometry, Techniques for measurement of			
	ROM for all peripheral joints.			
	2.2. Tests for neuromuscular efficiency			
	2.2.1 Electrical tests	1		
	- EMG	-		
	- NCV			
	2.2.2. Manual Muscle Testing:			
	• Introduction to MMT, Principles & Aims,			
	Indications & Limitations, Techniques of	2		
	MMT for group & individual muscles.	3		
	• Techniques of MMT for upper limb			
	/Techniques of MMT for lower limb /			
	Techniques of MMT for spine.			
	2.2.3.Anthropometric Measurements:			
	- Muscle girth – biceps, triceps, forearm,	1		
	quadriceps, calf.			
	2.2.4 .Static power Test			
	2.2.5. Dynamic power Test			
	2.2.6 .Endurance test	1		
	2.2.7. Speed test			
	2.3. Tests for sensation and Reflex testing	1		
	2.4. Pulmonary Function tests	1		
	2.5. Measurement of Limb Length: true limb			
	length, apparent limb length, segmental limb	1		
	length			
	2.6 Measurement of the angle of Pelvic			

	Inclination			
3	Suspension Therapy		Must know	LE/SE/SA
	3.1. Definition, Principles, Equipments&	1		
	accessories, Indications & contraindications,	1		
	Benefits of suspension therapy		-	
	3.2. Types of suspension therapy: axial,vertical	1		
	and pendular.		-	
	3.3. Techniques of suspension therapy for upper			
	limb	1		
	3.4. Techniques of suspension therapy for lower			
	limb			
4	Range of Motion	1	Must Know	LE/SE/SA
	4.1. Types of ROM Exercises.	1	-	
	4.2.Indications, Goals, and Limitations of			
	ROM Descine DOM	1		
	- Passive ROM	1		
	- Active ROM - Active-Assistive ROM			
	4.3. Precautions and Contraindications to		-	
	ROM Exercises	1		
	4.4. Principles and Procedures for Applying		-	
	ROM Techniques			
	- Examination, Evaluation, and Treatment			
	Planning			
	- Patient Preparation	1		
	- Application of Techniques			
	- Application of PROM			
	- Application of AROM			
	4.5. ROM Techniques		-	
	- Upper Extremity			
	- Lower Extremity	1		
	- Cervical Spine			
	- Lumbar Spine			
	4.6. Self-Assisted ROM		1	
	4.7. Continuous Passive Motion	1		
	4.8. ROM Through Functional Patterns			

5	Resistance Exercise		Must Know	LE/SE/SA
	5.1 Active Movements			
	- Types of active movements			
	5.1.1. Free exercise: Classification, principles,			
	techniques, indications, contraindications, effects			
	and uses			
	5.1.2. Active Assisted Exercise: principles,	1		
	techniques, indications, contraindications, effects			
	and uses			
	5.1.3. Assisted-Resisted Exercise: principles,			
	techniques, indications, contraindications, effects			
	and uses			
	5.2 Resisted Exercise:			
	5.2.1 Definitions and Guiding Principles			
		1		
	5.2.2. Skeletal Muscle Function and Adaptation			
	to Resistance Exercise			
	5.2.3 Determinants of Resistance Exercise	1		
	5.2.4 Types of Resistance Exercise	1		
	5.2.5 General Principles of Resistance Training			
	5.2.6 Precautions for Resistance Exercise			
	5.2.7 Contraindications to Resistance Exercise	1		
	5.2.8 Selected Resistance Training Regime			
	5.2.9 Equipment for Resistance Training	1		
	5.2.9 Equipment for Resistance Training	1		
6	Introduction to Yoga		Good to	SE/SA
	6.1 Asanas – Principles and elements;		know	
	0.1 Asanas – I finciples and cicilients,	2	KIIOW	
	6.2 Pranayamas – Principles, Methods and			
	Techniques	2		
7.	Therapeutic Massage		Must know	LE/SE/SA
/.	7.1 History of massage		WIUST KIIUW	LL/SL/SA
	7.2 Classification of Massage Technique	1		
	7.3 Principles, Indications and Contraindications			
	7.4 Technique of Massage Manipulations	1		

	7.5 Physiological and Therapeutic Uses of Specific Manipulations	1		
8.	Aquatic Exercise 8.1 Definition of Aquatic Exercise 8.2 Goals and Indications for Aquatic Exercise 8.3 Precautions and Contraindications to Aquatic Exercise	1	Must know	SE/SA
	<ul><li>8.4 Properties of Water</li><li>8.5 Aquatic Temperature and Therapeutic Exercise</li><li>8.6 Pools for Aquatic Exercise</li></ul>	1		
	8.7 Special Equipment for Aquatic Exercise	1		
	<ul> <li>8.8 Exercise Interventions Using an Aquatic Environment</li> <li>8.8.1 Stretching Exercises</li> <li>8.8.2Strengthening Exercises</li> <li>8.8.3 Aerobic Conditioning</li> </ul>	2		

Note- LE- Long Essay, SE=Short Essay, SA=Short Answers

# PRACTICAL

## **EXERCISE THERAPY-\*IB**

List of Practical / Demonstrations

Students should be able to

- 1. Demonstrate the technique of measuring ROM using goniometry
- 2. Demonstrate muscle strength using the principles and technique of MMT
- 3. Demonstrate the techniques for muscle strengthening based on MMT grading
- 4. Demonstrate the techniques of massage manipulations
- 5. Demonstrate to apply the technique of passive movements
- 6. Demonstrate various techniques of Active movements

7. Demonstrate to use the technique of suspension therapy for mobilizing and strengthening joints and muscles

- 8. Demonstrate techniques of strengthening muscles using resisted exercises
- 9. Demonstrate techniques for measuring limb length and body circumference.
- 10. Demonstrate techniques of Aquatic exercises

Unit	Торіс	No. of Teaching Hours	Level of importance	
1	Measurement of Joint range of motion (ROM)	8		
	<ul> <li>Techniques for measurement of ROM for all peripheral joints.</li> </ul>		Must Know	
	- Techniques for measurement of ROM for spine.	2		
2	Manual Muscle Testing: Techniques of MMT for upper limb	8		
	Techniques of MMT for lower limb	8		
	Techniques of MMT for spine	4	Must know	
3	Anthropometric Measurements: - Muscle girth – biceps, triceps, forearm, quadriceps, calf	1	Must know	
4	Tests for sensation and Reflex testing	1	Good to know	
5	Measurement of Limb Length: true limb length, apparent limb length, segmental limb length	1	Must know	
6	Measurement of the angle of Pelvic Inclination	1	Good to know	
	Techniques of suspension therapy for upper limb	1		
7	Techniques of suspension therapy for lower limb	1	Good to know	
8	Range of Motion: Techniques of active and passive movements. - Upper limb	3		
	- Lower limb	3	Must know	
	- Neck	1		
	Techniques of Active assisted movements	2		
9	Resisted exercises: - Upper limb	4		
	- Lower limb	4	Must know	
	- Spine	2		
10	Therapeutic massage	1		
	- Face			
	- Upper limb	2	Must know	
	- Lower limb	1		
	- Back	1	7	

#### PATTERN OF PRACTICAL EXAMINATION:

- Practical- 40 marks
- Viva- 20 marks

#### **QUESTION PAPER PATTERN:**

Maximum marks:	Maximum marks:60						
Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total			
Long Essay (LE)	03	02	10	20	150 minutes		
Short Essay (SE)	07	05	04	20			
Short answers (SA)	12	10	02	20			
			Total	60			

#### **Recommended Textbooks:**

- 1. Therapeutic exercise by Barbara Bandy
- 2. Therapeutic exercise by Carolyn Kisner
- 3. Principles of exercise therapy by M.Dena Gardiner
- 4. Practical Exercise therapy by Hollis Margaret
- 5. Therapeutic exercise by Sydney Litch
- 6. Therapeutic exercise by Hall & Brody
- 7. Therapeutic exercise by Basmajjian
- 8. Physical Rehabilitation by o'Sullivan.
- 9. Therapeutic massage by Sinha
- 10. Principles of muscle testing by Hislop.

## ABILITY ENHANCEMENT COMPULSORY COURSE (AECC)

#### NAME OF THE COURSE: KANNADA

#### Course: AECC (Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course)

**Course Description:**This meant for non-Kannada students of this Institution who come from other states & countries. Kannada a self-Instructional course aims at developing. Listening and speaking skills. These lessons are scientifically graded and they are presented in the background of socially familiar contents. Interactivity. Stimulus response is aimed through conversation and narration. The language used in these lessons is standard spoken Kannada.

		IAX RKS	TOTAL MARKS			SPE EEK	CREDITS	<b>SEE</b> Evaluation
COURSE	CIA	SEE	-	L	Т	Р		method
Kannada	20	30	50	2		-	2	Written - 30marks

#### **COURSE CONTENT**

- 1. Introduction: Personal Pronounce, Possessive forms, Interrogative words.
- 2. Introducing each other. Personal pronouns. Possessive forms (Is it? Yes, No type interrogative)
- 3. Possessive forms of nouns dubitative questions, Relative nouns.
- 4. Enquiring conversation, qualitative and quantitative adjunctive.
- 5. Predicative forms, locative case.
- 6. Dative case basic numerals, use of parts of the speech "for" etc.
- 7. Ordinal numerals. Plural markers, colour adjectives, defective verbs.
- 8. Imperative. Permissive and hortative verb "iru" and corresponding negation.
- 9. Comparative, non-past tense, Instrumental and ablative case. Past tense, 'd', -'t', 'k', 't', 'D' and 'idh'negation, verbal noun.

10. Routine activities of a student. Present continuous tense, Perfect Tenses and negations.

11. Discussion: conditional and negative conditions.

#### **QUESTION PAPER PATTERN**

Maximum marks:30					
Course	Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total
Constitution of	Essay (LE)	07	05	04	20
India	Short answers (SE)	07	05	02	10
				Total	30

# **SEMESTER-III**

# (12-18 months)

			Theory			Practic	al	Total
SI.	Catagory	Course Name	Max Marks		Max Marks			Marks
No	Category	Course Name	IA	SEE	IA	Р	Viva	IVIALKS
1	Core	Part A: Pathology	20	30				50
		Part B: Microbiology	20	30				50
2	Core	Biomechanics & Kinesiology-A	40	60				100
3	Core	Biomechanics & Kinesiology-B			40	40	20	100
4	Core	Exercise Therapy-IIA	40	60				100
5	Core	Exercise Therapy-IIB			40	40	20	100
6	AECC	Medical/ Physiotherapy Law & Ethics	20	30				50
7	AECC	Human rights and Gender Equity	20	30				50
		Total	160	240	80	80	40	600

### NAME OF THE COURSE: PAHOLOGY SEMESTER- III DURATION 13 TO 18 MONTHS

#### Course description

COURSE	MAX		TOTAL	HOUF	HOURS		CREDITS	SEE-Evaluation		
	MARKS		MARKS	WEEK		MARKS WEEK		WEEK		method
	IA	SEE		L T P		Р				
Part A: Pathology	20	30	50	2	-	-	2	Written -30 marks		
Part B:	20	30	50	2	-	-	2	Written -30 marks		
Microbiology										
	40	60	100	4	-	-	4	60 Marks		

#### COURSE CONTENT: PART A: PATHOLOGY

Unit	Topic	No. of Teaching	Level of importance	Type of questions
		Hours	importance	questions
1	General Pathology	1		
	<b>1.1</b> Introduction to Pathology			
	1.2. Cell injuries:			
	Actiology and Pathogenesis with a brief recall			
	of important aspects of normal cell structure.			
	Reversible cell injury: Types, Sequential			
	changes, Cellular swellings, vacuolation,			
	Hyaline changes, Mucoid changes.			
	- Irreversible cell injury: Types of Necrosis			
	& Gangrene, Autolysis.		Must know	LE/SE/SA
	- Pathologic calcification: Dystrophic and	2		
	Metastatic.			
	Intracellular Accumulations - Fatty changes,			
	Protein accumulations, Glycogen			
	accumulations, Pigments - Melanin /			
	Hemosiderin. Extra cellular accumulations:			
	- Amyloidosis - Classification,			
	Pathogenesis, Pathology including special			
	stains.			
2	Inflammation and Repair			
	2.1 Acute inflammation: features, causes,	1	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	vascular and cellular events.			

YENEPOYA (DEEMED TO BE) UNIVERSITY – CBCS 2021 F CURRICULUM BPT

77

	Inflammatory cells and Mediators.			
	<b>2.2 Chronic inflammation:</b> Causes, Types,			
	Classification nonspecific and granulomatous	1		
	with examples.	1		
	-			
	2.3 Repair, Wound healing by primary and			
	secondary union, factors promoting and	1		
	delaying the process.			
	Healing in specific site including bone healing.			
3	Circulatory Disturbances	1		
	3.1 Hyperemia/Ischemia and Haemorrhage			
	3.2 Edema: Pathogenesis and types.			
	3.3 Chronic venous congestion: Lung, Liver,			
	Spleen, Systemic Pathology	1	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	3.4 Thrombosis and Embolism: Formation,	-		
	Fate and Effects.			
	3.5 Infarction: Types, Common sites.			
	3.6 Shock: Pathogenesis, types, morphologic	1		
	changes.			
4	Growth Disturbances and Neoplasia.			
	4.1 Atrophy, Hypertrophy, Hyperplasia,			
	Aplasia, Hypoplasia, Metaplasia,	1		
	Malformation, agenesis, dysplasia.			
	4.2 Precancerous lesions.			
	4.3 Neoplasia: Definition, classification,			
	Biological behaviour : Benign and Malignant,	1		
	Carcinoma and Sarcoma.			
	4.4 Malignant Neoplasia: Grades and Stages,			
	Local & Distant spread.	1		
	4.5.Carcinogenesis:		Must know	LE/SE/SA
	Environmental carcinogens, chemical, viral,			
	occupational. Heredity and cellular oncogenes			
	and prevention of cancer.			
	and prevention of cancer.			
	4.6 Benign & Malignant epithelial tumours Eg.	1		
	Squamous papilloma, Squamous cell	1		
	carcinoma, Malignant melanoma. Benign &			
	Malignant mesenchymal tumours <i>Eg</i> : Fibroma,			
	Lipoma, Neurofibroma, Fibrosarcoma,			
	Liposarcoma, Rhabdo-myosarcoma, Teratoma.			

5	Nutritional Disorders			
	5.1 Protein energy malnutrition: Marasmus, Kwashiorkor, and Vitamin deficiency disorders, classification with specific examples.	1	Must know	SE/SA
6	Genetic Disorders			
	• Basic concepts of genetic disorders and some common examples and congenital malformation.	1	Good to know	SE/SA
	Systemic pathology			
7	<ul> <li>Hematology</li> <li>7.1 Constituents of blood and bone marrow, Regulation of hematopoiesis.</li> <li>Anemia: Classification, clinical features &amp; lab diagnosis.</li> <li>7.2 Nutritional anemias: Iron deficiency anemia, Folic acid,Vit. B 12 deficiency anemia including pernicious anemia.</li> <li>Hemolytic Anaemias: Classification and Investigations. Hereditary hemolytic anaemias: Thalessemia, Sickle cell anemia, Spherocytosis and Enzyme deficiencies.</li> <li>Acquired hemolytic anaemias i.Alloimmune, Autoimmune ii.Drug induced, Microangiopathic Pancytopenia - Aplastic anemia.</li> </ul>	2		
	<ul> <li>7.3 Hemostatic disorders, Vascular and Platelet disorders &amp; lab diagnosis. Coagulopathies - (i) Inherited (ii) Acquired with lab diagnosis.</li> <li>7.4 Leukocytic disorders: Leukocytosis, Leukopenis, Leukemoidreaction.</li> <li>7.5 Leukemia: Classification, clinical manifestation, pathology and Diagnosis. Multiple myeloma and disproteinemias.</li> <li>7.6 Blood transfusion; Grouping and cross</li> </ul>	1		
	matching, untoward reactions, transmissible infections including HIV & hepatitis, Blood- components & plasma-pheresis.			

8	Respiratory System		
	Pneumonia,Bronchitis, Bronchiectasis,	1	
	Asthma, Tuberculosis, Carcinoma of	1	
	lungs, Occupational lung diseases		
9.	Cardiovascular Pathology		
	<ul> <li>Congenital Heart disease: Atrial septal defect, Ventricular septal defect, Fallot's tetralogy, Patentductus arteriosus.</li> <li>Endocarditis.</li> </ul>		
	Rheumatic Heart disease.		
	<ul> <li>Vascular diseases: Atherosclerosis, monckeberg's medial calcification, Aneurysm and Arteritisand tumours of Blood vessels.</li> </ul>	1	
	<ul> <li>Ischemic heart Disease: Myocardial infarction.</li> <li>Hypertension and hypertensive heart</li> </ul>		
	Disease.		
10.	<ul> <li>Alimentary tract <ul> <li>Oral Pathology: Ulcers, leukoplakia,</li> <li>Carcinoma, oral cavity diseases and tumour of salivary gland &amp; esophagus and precancerous lesions, Esophagus inflammatory, functional disorders and tumours. Stomach: Gastritis, Ulcer &amp;Tumours.</li> <li>Tumours and tumour like condition of the small and large Intestine: Polyps, carcinoid, carcinoma, Lymphoma.</li> <li>Pancreatitis and pancreatic tumours : i) Exocrine, ii) Endocrine</li> <li>Salivary gland tumours : Mixed, Warthin's</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	1	
11.	<ul> <li>Hepato – biliary pathology</li> <li>Jaundice Types, aetio-pathogenesis and diagnosis.</li> <li>Hepatitis: Acute, Chronic, neonatal.</li> <li>Alcoholic liver disease Cirrhosis: Post necrotic, Alcoholic, Metabolic and Portal hypertension Liver abscesses;</li> </ul>	1	

	Duogania narrositia and Amashia			
	Pyogenic, parasitic and Amoebic.			
	Tumors of Liver			
12.	<ul> <li>Lymphatic System</li> <li>Diseases of the gall bladder: Cholecystitis, Cholelithiasis, Carcinoma.</li> <li>Lymphadenitis - Nonspecific and granulomatous</li> <li>Causes of Lymph Node enlargements. Reactive Hyperplasia, Primary Tumours - Hodgkin's andNon hodgkin's Lymphomas, Metastatic Tumours.</li> <li>Causes of Splenic Enlargements.</li> </ul>	1		
13.	<ul> <li>Musculoskeletal System</li> <li>Osteomyelitis, acute, chronic, tuberculous, mycetoma</li> <li>Metabolic diseases: Rickets/Osteomalacia, osteoporosis, Hyperparathyroidism, Paget'sdisease.</li> <li>Tumours: Classification: Benign, Malignant, Metastatic and synovial sarcoma.</li> <li>Arthritis: Suppurative, Rheumatoid. Osteoarthritis, Gout, Tuberculous.</li> </ul>	2	Must know	LE/SE/SA
14.	<ul> <li>Endocrine pathology</li> <li>Diabetes Mellitus: Types, Pathogenesis, Pathology, Laboratory diagnosis Non- neoplastic lesions of Thyroid: Iodine deficiency goiter, autoimmune Thyroiditis, Thyrotoxicosis, myxedema, Hashimoto's thyroiditis.</li> <li>Tumours of Thyroid: Adenoma, Carcinoma: Papillary, Follicular, Medullary, Anaplastic.</li> <li>Adrenal diseases: cortical hyperplasia, atrophy, tuberculosis, tumours of cortex and medulla.</li> </ul>	1	Must know	LE/SE/SA

15.	Neuropathology			
	<ul> <li>Inflammations and Infections : TB Meningitis, Pyogenic Meningitis, viral meningitis and Brain Abscess</li> <li>Tuberculosis, Cysticercosis</li> <li>CNS Tumors, Astrocytoma, Neuroblastoma, Meningioma, Medulloblastoma</li> </ul>	1	Must know	LE/SE/SA
16.	<b>Dermatopathology:</b> Skin tumors: Squamos cell carcinoma, Basal cell carcinoma, Melanoma	1	Nice to know	SA

Note- LE- Long Essay, SE=Short Essay, SA=Short Answers

#### Question paper pattern:

Maximum marks:30					
Course	Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total
PART A- Pathology	Long Essay (LE)	02	01	10	10
	Short Essay (SE)	07	05	04	20
				Total	30

#### **Recommended Textbooks:**

- 1. Text book of pathology: Harshmohan
- 2. General systemic pathology: Churchill Livingstone
- 3. Text book of Pathology: Robbins

### NAME OF THE COURSE: MICROBIOLOGY SEMESTER- III DURATION 13 TO 18 MONTHS

Course description

COURSE	MAX MARKS		TOTAL MARKS	HOURS PER WEEK		CREDITS	SEE-Evaluation method	
	IA	SEE		L	Т	Р		
Part B: Microbiology	20	30	50	2	-	-	2	Written-30 marks

### **Course content**

Uni	Торіс	No. of	Level	Type of
t t	Topic	Teaching	of	question
L		Hours	importa	s
		110015	nce	3
1	General Microbiology:	1	Must	LE/SE/S
1	1.1 Definitions: infections, parasite, host, vector,	1	know	A
	fomite, contagious disease, infectious disease,		KIIOW	11
	epidemic, endemic, pandemic, Zoonosis, Epizootic,			
	Attack rate.			
	1.2 Normal flora of the human body.			
	1.3 Routes of infection and spread; endogenous and	1		
	exogenous infections; source at reservoir of infections.			
	1.4 Bacterial cell. Morphology limited to recognizing	1		
	bacteria in clinical samples Shape, motility and			
	arrangement. Structures, which are virulence,			
	associated.			
	1.5. Physiology: Essentials of bacterial growth	1		
	requirements.			
	1.6 Sterilization, disinfection and universal			
	precautions in relation to patient care and disease			
	prevention. Definition of asepsis, sterilization,			
	disinfection.			
	Antimicrobials: Mode of action, interpretation of			
2	susceptibility tests, resistance spectrum of activity.	1	Must	LE/SE/S
2	<b>Immunology</b> 2.1 Basic principles of immunity immunobiology:	1	know	LE/SE/S A
	lymphoid organs and tissues.		KIIUW	А
	2.2 Antigen, Antibodies, antigen and antibody	1		
	reactions with relevance to pathogenesis and	1		
	serological diagnosis.			
	2.3 Humoral immunity and its role in immunity Cell	1	1	
	mediated immunity and its role in immunity.	-		
	2.4 Imunology of hypersensitivity, Measuring	1		
	immune functions. Auto Immunity.			
L	· · ·	1	I	1

3	Bacteriology	2	Must	LE/SE/S
	To be considered under the following headings		know	А
	- Morphology, classification according to			
	pathogenicity, mode of transmission, methods of			
	prevention, collection and transport of samples			
	for laboratory diagnosis, interpretation of			
	laboratory reports			
	3.1 Staphylococci,			
	3.2 Streptococci and Pneumococci,	1		
	3.3 Mycobacteria: Tuberculosis, M.leprae, atypical	1		
	mycobacteria,			
	3.4 E coli & Salmonella.	1		
	3.5 Vibrois: V. cholerae and other medically important	1		
	vibrios, Campylobacters and Helicobacters.			
	3.6 Pseudomonas	1		
	3.7 Bacillus anthracis,	1		
	3.8 Sporing and non-sporing anaerobes: Clostridia,	1		
	Bacteroides and Fusobacteria,			
4	General Virology	1	Must	LE/SE/S
	4.1 General properties: Basic structure and broad		know	А
	classification of viruses.			
	4.2 Pathogenesis and pathology of viral infections.	2		
	4.3 Immunity and prophylaxis of viral diseases.	2		
	4.4 Principles of laboratory diagnosis of viral diseases.	1		
	4.5 List of commonly used antiviral agents.	1		
5	Mycology	1	Must	SE/SA
-	5.1 General properties of fungi.	-	know	
	5.2 Classification based on disease: superficial,			
	subcutaneous, deep mycosel opportunistic infections			
	including Mycotoxins, systemic mycoses.			
	5.3 General principles of fungal diagnosis, Rapid	1		
	diagnosis.			
	5.4 Method of collection of samples.			
	5.5 Antifungal agents			
6	Clinical/Applied Microbiology	1	Good	SE/SA
-	6.1 Streptococcal infections: Rheumatic fever and	1	to	
	Rheumatic heart disease,		know	
	6.2 Meningitis.		0	

6.3 Tuberculosis,		
6.4 Pyrexia of unknown origin,	1	
6.5 leprosy,		
6.6 Sexually transmitted diseases,		
6.7 Poliomyelitis,		
6.8 Hepatitis,		
6.9 Acute-respiratory infections,		
6.10 Central nervous System infections,	1	
6.11 Urinary Tract infections	1	
6.12 Pelvic inflammatory disease,		
6.13 Wound infection,		
6.14 Opportunistic infections,		
6. 15 HIV infection,		
6.16 Malaria,		
6.17 Filariasis,		
6.18 Zoonotic diseases.		

Note- LE- Long Essay, SE=Short Essay, SA=Short Answers

#### **QUESTION PAPER PATTERN:**

Maximum marks:30					
Course	Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total
PART A-	Long Essay (LE)	02	01	10	10
Microbiology	Short Essay (SE)	07	05	04	20
				Total	30

#### **Recommended Textbooks:**

- 1. Short text book of Medical Microbiology by Sathish Gupta
- 2. Text book of Microbiology by Jayaram Panicker
- 3. Microbiology & Parasitology by Rajeshwar Reddy
- 4. Text book of Microbiology by Anantha Narayanan
- 5. Microbiology by Baveja
- 6. Text book of microbiology by Chakraborthy

#### NAME OF THE COURSE: BIOMECHANICS AND KINESIOLOGY

COURSE		IAX ARKS	TOTAL MARKS	HOURS PER WEEK				SEE-Evaluation method
	IA	SEE		L	Т	Ρ		
Biomechanics and kinesiology –I A	40	60	100	2	1	-	3	Written-60 marks
Biomechanics and kinesiology –I B	40	60	100			4	2	Practical (OSPE)-40 marks Viva-voce-20 marks

#### SEMESTER-III DURATION 13-18 MONTHS

Note: \*IA-THEORY, I B- PRACTICAL

#### **COURSE CONTENT**

Unit	Topic	Number	Level of	Type of
		of hours		
No.			importance	questions
1	Biomechanics of the vertebral column [10 hours]	3	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	1.1 General structure and function			
	1.2. Cervical region -structure and function	1	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	1.3. Thoracic region-structure and function	1	Must know	SE/SA
	1.4. Lumbar region-structure and function	2	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	1.5. Sacral region-structure and function	1	Must know	SE/SA
	1.6. Muscles of the vertebral column	1	Must know	SA
	1.7. General effects of injury and aging	1	Good to know	SA
2	Biomechanics of the peripheral joints	1	Must know	SE/SA
	2.1. Shoulder joint [8 hours]			

2.1.1. Sternoclavicular joint			
2.1.2. Acromioclavicular joint	1	Must know	SE/SA
2.1.3. Scapulothoracic joint	1	Must know	SE/SA
2.1.4. Glenohumeral joint	3	Must know	LE/SE/SA
2.1.5. Integrated function of the shoulder complex	1	Must know	LE/SE/SA
2.1.6. Muscles	1	Must know	SA
2.2. The elbow complex [5 hours]			
2.2.1. Structure and function of humero-ulnar and	2	Must know	LE/SE/S
humeroradial articulations			
2.2.2. Structure and function of superior and inferior radioulnar joints	2	Must know	LE/SE/S
2.2.3. Mobility and stability of the elbow complex	1	Good to know	SE/SA
2.2.4. Effects of age, gender, injury		Good to know	SE/SA
2.3. Wrist and hand complex [8 hours]			
2.3.1. Structure and function of the wrist complex	3	Must know	LE/SE/S
2.3.2. Structure and Function of the hand complex	3	Must know	LE/SE/SA
2.3.3. Prehension	2	Must know	LE/SE/S
2.4. Hip complex [8 hours]			
2.4.1. Structure of the hip joint	3	Must know	LE/SE/S
2.4.2. Function of the hip joint	3	Must know	LE/SE/S
		M	LE/SE/S
2.4.3. Hip joint forces and muscle function in stance	2	Must know	

		know	
2.5. Knee complex [10 hours]		]	L
2.5.1. Tibiofemoral joint structure	3	Must know	LE/SE/SA
2.5.2. Tibiofemoral joint function	3	Must know	LE/SE/SA
2.5.3. Patellofemoral joint structure and function	3	Must know	LE/SE/SA
2.5.4. Effects of injury and disease	1	Good to know	SA
2.6. Ankle complex [9 hours]		I	
2.6.1. Ankle joint structure and function	2	Must know	LE/SE/S
2.6.2. Subtalar joint structure and function	2	Must know	LE/SE/S
2.6.3. Transverse tarsal joint structure and	1	Must know	SE/SA
function			
2.6.4. Tarsometatarsal joint structure and function	1	Must know	SE/SA
2.6.5. Metatarsophalangeal joint structure and function	1	Must know	SE/SA
2.6.6. Interphalangeal joints	1	Nice to know	SE
2.6.7. Plantar arches	1	Must know	LE
2.6.8. Muscles		Must know	SA
Posture [9 hours]	1	Must know	SE/SA
3.1. Static and dynamic posture			
3.2. Kinematics and kinetics of posture	2	Must know	SE
3.3. Optimal posture	1	Must know	SE/SA
3.4. Analysis of optimal standing posture	1	Must know	LE/SE/S
3.5. Deviations from optimal alignment	1	Must know	SE/SA
3.6. Analysis of sitting posture	1	Must know	SE

	3.7. Analysis of lying posture	1	Must know	SE
	3.8. Effects of age, gender, pregnancy, occupation on posture	1	Good to know	SA
4.	Gait [9 hours]4.1. Definition and phases of gait	1	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	4.2. Terminologies in gait	1	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	4.3. Characteristics of normal gait	2	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	4.4. Trunk and upper extremities	2	Must know	SE
	4.5. Stair and running gait	2	Good to know	SE/SA
	4.6. Effects of age, gender, assistive devices	1	Good to know	SA

Note- LE- Long Essay, SE=Short Essay, SA=Short Answers Practical

		1	
Unit	Topic	Number of	Level of
		hours	importance
1	Joint movements and analysis Movements of joints of upper extremity, lower extremity and vertebral column analysis from three planes of action	10	Must know
2	Analysis of posture. Normal posture, abnormal posture, posture analysis from different planes.	15	Must know
3	Analysis of Gait Components of gait, abnormal gait and analysis of gait cycle in lateral view & anterior view	15	Must know
4	Analysis for activities of daily living (ADL) and functional activities.	20	Must know

#### **Pattern of Practical examination:**

- Practical- 40 marks
- Viva- 20 marks

#### **Recommended Textbooks:**

- 1. Joint Structure and Function A comprehensive Analysis, JP Bros Medical Publishers, New Delhi.
- Brunnstrom, Clinical Kinesiology, JP Bros Medical Publishers, Bangalore, 5<sup>th</sup> Ed 1996,1<sup>st</sup> Indian Ed 1998, Rs 250.00

3. Clinical Kinesiology for Physical Therapist Assistants, JP Bros Medical Publishers, Bangalore, 1<sup>st</sup> Indian Ed 1997, Rs 300.00

#### NAME OF THE COURSE: EXERCISE THERAPY-II A

#### SEMESTER- III DURATION 13 TO 18 MONTHS

Course description

MAX MARKS		TOTAL MARKS	HOURS PER WEEK				SEE-Evaluation method
IA	SEE		L	Т	Р		
40	60	100	3	1	-	4	Written- 60 marks
40	60	100	-	-	6	3	<b>Practical-</b> 40 marks <b>Viva Voce-</b> 20 marks
	MA IA 40	MARKS           IA         SEE           40         60	MARKSMARKSIASEE4060100	MARKSMARKSWIASEEL40601003	MARKSMARKSWEEKIASEELT406010031	MARKSMARKSWEEKIASEELT406010031	MARKSMARKSWEEKTSIASEELTP406010031-

Note: \*IIA-THEORY \*IIB – PRACTICAL

#### **COURSE CONTENT**

Unit No.	Торіс	No. of teaching hours	Level of importance	Type of questions
1	Proprioceptive Neuromuscular	1	Must Know	LE/SE/SA
	Facilitation			
	1.1. Definitions & goals			
	1.2. Basic neurophysiologic principles of			
	PNF: Muscular activity			
	1.3. Diagonals patterns of movement:	2		
	upper limb, lower limb			
	1.4.Procedure: components of PNF,	1		
	Techniques of facilitation			
	<b>1.5</b> . <b>Mobility:</b> Contract relax, Hold relax,	1		
	Rhythmic initiation			
	1.6. Strengthening: Slow reversals,			
	repeated contractions, timing for			
	emphasis, rhythmic stabilization			
	1.7. Stability: Alternating isometric,	1		
	rhythmic stabilization			
	1.8. Skill: timing for emphasis, resisted			
	progression			
	1.9. Endurance: slow reversals, agonist			
	reversal			

2	Relaxation	1	Must Know	SE/SA
	2.1. Definitions: Muscle Tone, Postural			
	tone, Voluntary Movement			
	2.2 .Degrees of relaxation, Pathological	1	-	
	tension in muscle, Stress mechanics			
	2.3. Types of stresses			
	2.4 .Effects of stress on the body	1		
	mechanism			
	2.5. Indications of relaxation	2		
	2.6. Methods & techniques of relaxation,			
	principles & uses:			
	- General relaxation			
	- Local relaxation			
	- Jacobson's relaxation			
	- Mitchell's relaxation			
	- Additional methods.			
3	Functional Re-education	3	Good to	SE/SA
	3.1. Lying to sitting: Activities on the		know	
	Mat/Bed, Movement and stability at floor			
	level		_	
	3.2. Sitting activities and gait	2		
	3.3. Lower limb and Upper limb activities	1		
4	Stretching	1	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	4.1. Definition of terms related to			
	stretching			
	4.2. Tissue response towards			
	immobilization and elongation		_	
	4.3. Determinants of stretching exercise	1		
	4.4. Effects of stretching, inhibition and	1	_	
	relaxation procedures			
	4.5. Precautions and contraindications of	1	1	
	stretching			
	4.6. Techniques of stretching.	2	1	
5	Basics in Manual Therapy & Peripheral	1	Must Know	LE/SE/SA
5	Joint Mobilization	Ĩ		
	5.1 Examination of joint integrity			
			1	1
	- Contractile tissues			

	5.2. Mobility - assessment of accessory movement & End feel	1		
	<ul> <li>5.3. Assessment of articular &amp; extra- articular soft tissue status</li> <li>Myofascial assessment</li> </ul>	1		
	<ul><li>Acute &amp; Chronic muscle hold</li><li>Tightness</li></ul>			
	- Pain-original & referred			
	5.4.Schools of Manual Therapy:	3		
	Principles, Grades, Indications and Contraindications, Effects and Uses of			
	- Maitland, Kaltenborn, Mulligan,			
	McKenzie, Muscle Energy			
	Technique, Myofascial stretching,			
	Cyriax, Neuro Dynamic Testing.			
	5.5. Biomechanical basis for	1	-	
	mobilization,			
	5.6 .Effects of joint mobilization			
	5.7. Techniques of mobilization for upper	1		
	limb, lower limb			
	5.8 .Precautions.			
6	Balance	1	Good to	SE/SA
	6.1. Definition		know	
	6.2. Physiology of balance: contributions			
	of sensory systems, processing sensory			
	information, generating motor output		_	
	6.3. Components of balance (sensory,	1		
	musculoskeletal, biomechanical)			
	6.4. Causes of impaired balance	1		
	6.5. Examination & evaluation of	2		
	impaired balance, 6.6 Activities for			
	treating impaired balance: mode, posture,			
	movement			
	6.7. Precautions & contraindications	1		
	6.8 Balance retraining	2	1	
7	Co-ordination Exercise	1	Must know	SE/SA
	7.1. Anatomy & Physiology of			
	cerebellum with its pathways			

	7.2. Definitions: Co-ordination, Inco-	1		
	ordination	1		
	7.3 .Causes for Inco-ordination			
		1	_	
	7.4. Test for co-ordination: equilibrium	1		
	test, non equilibrium test		_	
	7.5. Principles of co-ordination exercise	1		
	7.6 .Frenkel's Exercise: uses of Frenkel's	1		
	exercise, technique of Frenkel's exercise,			
	progression, home exercise.			
8	Posture	1	Must know	SE/SA
	8.1. Definition, Active and Inactive			
	Postures, Postural Mechanism, Patterns of			
	Posture			
	8.2. Principles of re-education: corrective	2		
	methods and techniques, Patient			
	education.			
	8.4. Structure and Function of the Spine			
	- Biomechanical Influences on			
	Postural Alignment			
	- Stability			
	8.5. Impaired Posture	1	1	
	8.6. Common Faulty Postures:	2	-	
	- Characteristics and Impairments			
	8.7. Management of Impaired Posture	2	-	
	8.8. General Management Guidelines			
9	Walking Aids	1	Must know	SE/SA
	9.1. <b>Types:</b> Crutches, Canes, Frames	1	Wildst Kilow	
			_	
	9.2. Principles and training with walking	1		
	aids.			
10	Individual and Group Exercises	1	Good to	SE/SA
	10.1 Advantages and Disadvantages		know	
	10.2 Organization of Group exercises			
1	10.3 Recreational Activities and Sports	1	1	
	10.5 Recreational Retryttics and Sports			
11		1	Must know	LE/SE/SA
11	Aerobic Exercise	1	Must know	LE/SE/SA
11		1	Must know	LE/SE/SA

11.3 Examination and evaluation of	1		
aerobic capacity			
11.4 Determinants of an Exercise			
Program			
11.5 The Exercise Program	1	-	
11.6 Normal and abnormal response to			
acute aerobic exercise			
11.7 Physiological changes that occur	1		
with training			
11.8 Application of Principles of an			
Aerobic conditioning program for			
patients – types and phases of aerobic			
training.			

Note- LE- Long Essay, SE=Short Essay, SA=Short Answers

## PRACTICAL

#### **EXERCISE THERAPY-\*IIB**

List of Practical / Demonstrations

Students should be able to

- Demonstrate PNF techniques
- Demonstrate exercises for training co-ordination
- Demonstrate techniques for functional re- education
- Demonstrate mobilization for individual joint regions
- Demonstrate the techniques of muscle stretching
- Assess and train gait using walking aids

#### TOPICS

Unit	Торіс	Level of	No. Of
		importance	hours
1.	Proprioceptive Neuromuscular Facilitation	Must know	6
	Diagonals patterns of movement: upper limb		
	Diagonals patterns of movement: lower limb		6
	Techniques of facilitation		8
2.	Relaxation	Must know	4
3.	Functional Re-education		5
	- Lying to sitting: Activities on the Mat/Bed,		
	Movement and stability at floor level		
	- Sitting activities and gait		5
	- Lower limb and Upper limb activities	Must know	5
4.	Stretching	Must know	8

	- Techniques of stretching-Upper limb						
	- Techniques of stretching- lower limb						
	- Techniques of stretching- neck		6				
5	. Mobilization of individual joint regions	Must know	20				
6	. Exercises for training <b>Coordination – Frenkels exercise</b>	Must know	5				
7	Assess and train for using <b>walking aids</b>	Must know	4				

#### PATTERN OF PRACTICAL EXAMINATION:

- Practical- 40 marks
- Viva- 20 marks

#### **Recommended Textbooks:**

- 1. Therapeutic exercise by Carolyn Kisner
- 2. Principles of exercise therapy by M. Dena Gardiner
- 3. Practical Exercise therapy by Hollis Margaret
- 4. Therapeutic exercise by Sydney Latch
- 5. Therapeutic exercise by Hall & Brody
- 6. Therapeutic massage by Sinha
- 7. Principles of muscle testing by Hislop.

#### Question paper pattern:

Maximum marks:60					Duration
Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total	
Long Essay (LE)	03	02	10	20	150 minutes
Short Essay (SE)	07	05	04	20	
Short answers (SA)	12	10	02	20	
			Total	60	

## ABILITY ENHANCEMENT COMPULSORY COURSE (AECC)

#### NAME OF THE COURSE: MEDICAL/PHYSIOTHERAPY LAW & ETHICS

Course Description:

	Μ	IAX	TOTAL	HOURSPER		CREDITS	SEE	
	MARKS M		MARKS	WEEK				Evaluation
COURSE	CIA	SEE		L	Т	Р		method

Medical/Physiotherapy	20	30	50	2	-	2	Written
Law & Ethics							-30marks

Legal and ethical considerations are firmly believed to be an integral part of medical practice in planning patient care. Advances in medical sciences, growing sophistication of the modern society's legal framework, increasing awareness of human rights and changing moral principles of the community at large, now result in frequent occurrences of healthcare professionals being caught in dilemmas over aspects arising from daily practice.

Medical/ Physiotherapy ethics has developed into a well based discipline which acts as a "bridge" between theoretical bioethics and the bedside. The goal is "to improve the quality of patient care by identifying, analyzing, and attempting to resolve the ethical problems that arise in practice". Doctors are bound by, not just moral obligations, but also by laws and official regulations that form the legal framework to regulate medical practice. Hence, it is now a universal consensus that legal and ethical considerations are inherent and inseparable parts of good medical practice across the whole spectrum. Few of the important and relevant topics that need to focus on are as follows:

Medical ethics versus medical law - Definition - Goal - Scope

- 1. Introduction to Code of conduct
- 2. Basic principles of medical ethics Confidentiality
- 3. Malpractice and negligence Rational and irrational drug therapy
- 4. Autonomy and informed consent Right of patients
- 5. Care of the terminally ill- Euthanasia
- 6. Organ transplantation
- 7. Medical diagnosis versus physiotherapy diagnosis.
- Medico legal aspects of medical records Medico legal case and type- Records and document related to MLC - ownership of medical records - Confidentiality Privilege communication - Release of medical information - Unauthorized disclosure - retention of medical records - other various aspects.
- 9. Professional Indemnity insurance policy

- 10. Development of standardized protocol to avoid near miss or sentinel events
- 11. Obtaining an informed consent.
- 12. Biomedical ethical principles
- 13. Code of ethics for physiotherapists
- 14. Ethics documents for physiotherapists
- 15. Laws affecting physiotherapy practice

#### **QUESTION PAPER PATTERN**

Maximum marks:30					
Course	Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total
Medical/Physiotherapy	Short Essay (SE)	07	05	04	20
Law & Ethics	Short answers (SA)	07	05	02	10
				Total	30

## AECC (ABILITY ENHANCEMENT COMPULSORY COURSE)

## NAME OF THE COURSE: HUMAN RIGHTS AND HUMAN RIGHTS AND GENDER EQUITY

Course Description:

	MAX MARKS				TOTAL MARKS		OURSPE R WEEK		CREDITS	<b>SEE</b> Evaluation
COURSE	CIA	SEE	-	L	Т	Р		method		
Human rights and Human rights and Gender Equity	20	30	50	2		-	2	<b>Written</b> - 30marks		

**COURSE CONTENT:** 

Unit	Торіс	Teaching
		hours
1	Human Rights	5
	Human Rights- Meaning	
	Universal declaration of Human rights	

2	Human Rights Advocacy	5
	• Global Advocacy of human rights amnesty international and	
	other organizations	
	• Peoples union for Civil Liberty(PUCL)	
	Human Rights Commission in India	
	Minority Commission in India	
	• Remedies against Violation of Human rights in India	
3	Human rights and Gender Equity	5
	Key Concepts- Gender and sex- Masculinity and Feminity,	
	Partriarchy- Matriarchy, Gender roles and attributes, Gender division	
	or labour, Gender Bias, Gender Stereotypes, Need for Gender	
	Sensitization	
4	Woman Status in India	5
	• Important indicators- Six Ratio, Education, Health, Nutrition,	
	Material and Infant Mortality, Work Participation rate,	
	Political Participation.	
5	Contemporary Women's Issues	5
	Discrimination against Girl child	
	Violence against women	
	• Problems of health and nutrition	
	• Women's education gender bias in education	
	Trafficking in Women	
	Globalization and Impact on Women	
6	State Initiatives on Gender Issues	5
	Constitutional Rights of Women	
	Laws Pertaining to Women	
	The National Commission for Women	

#### **QUESTION PAPER PATTERN**

Maximum n	Maximum marks:30								
Course	Type of question	Number of	Number of Questions to	Marks for each	Total				
	Type of question	questions	be answered	question	TOLAT				
Human	Short Essay (SE)	07	05	04	20				
rights and Gender Equity	Short answers (SA)	07	05	02	10				
				Total	30				

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. Parvathy Appaiah, Human Rights, Human rights and Gender Equity and Environmental Studies, Shivam Books publishers, 2012.
- 2. Parvathy Appaiah, Human Rights, Human rights and Gender Equity and Environmental Studies, Jai Bharath Prakashan publishers, 2016.

## **SEMESTER IV**

## (19-24 MONTHS)

#### SEMESTER-IV (19-24 MONTHS)

			Theory			Practic	al	Total
SI.	Catagory			Max Marks		/lax Ma	Marks	
No	Category	Course Name	IA	SEE	IA	Р	Viva	IVIDI KS
1	Core	Part-A: Research Methodology	20	30				50
		Part-B: Biostatistics	20	30				50
2	Core	Pharmacology	40	60				100
3	Core	Electrotherapy - IA (Including	40	60				100
		Bio Physics & equipment care)						
4	Core	Electrotherapy - IB (Including			40	40	20	100
		Bio Physics & equipment care)						
5	Core	Electrotherapy - IIA	40	60				100
6	Core	Electrotherapy - IIB			40	40	20	100
7	SEC	Clinical Training-I			20	20	10	50
8	AECC	Environmental Studies	tal Studies 20 30		50			
		Total	160	240	80	80	40	600

## **SEMESTER-IV**

### (**19-24 months**)

#### Name of the courses:

- Part A- Research methodology
- Part B- Biostatistics

			Theory		Practical S Max Marks			Tetal
SI.	Category	Course Name	Max Marl					Total Marks
No			IA	SEE	IA	Р	Viva	
1	Core	Part-A: Research Methodology	20	30				50
		Part-B: Biostatistics	20	30				50
	Total		40	60				100

#### **COURSE CONTENT**

#### Part-A: RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

Unit	Торіс	No. of	Level of	Type of
		Teaching	importance	questions
		Hours		
1	Introduction to Research methodology:			
	Meaning of research, objectives of research,			
	Motivation in research, Types of research &	3	Must know	SE
	research approaches, Research methods vs	5		SL
	methodology, Criteria for good research,			
	Problems encountered by researchers in India.			
2	Research problem: Statement of research			
	problem., Statement of purpose and objectives	3	Must know	SE
	of research problem, Necessity of defining the	5	Must KIIOw	SE
	problem			
3	Research design: Meaning of research design,	3	Must know	LE/SE

	Need for research design, Features for good			
	design, Different research designs, Basic			
	principles of research design			
4	Sampling Design: Criteria for selecting			
4	sampling besign. Chieffa for selecting sampling procedure, Implications for sample design, steps in sampling design, characteristics of good sample design, Different types of sample design	3	Must know	LE/SE
5	Measurement & scaling techniques:			
	Measurement in research- Measurement scales, sources of error in measurement, Technique of developing measurement tools, Meaning of scaling, its classification. Important scaling techniques.	3	Must know	LE/SE
6	Methods of data collection: collection of primary data, collection data through questionnaires & schedules, Difference between questionnaires & schedules.	2	Must know	SE
7	Sampling fundamentals, need for sampling & some fundamental definitions, important sampling distributions.	3	Must know	SE
8	<b>Processing &amp; analysis of data:</b> Processing operations, problems in processing, Types of analysis, Statistics in research, Measures of central tendency, Dispersion, Asymmetry, relationship.	3	Must know	SE
9	<b>Testing of hypothesis:</b> What is hypothesis? Basic concepts concerning testing of hypothesis, Procedure of hypothesis testing, measuring the power of hypothesis test, Tests of hypothesis, limitations of the tests of hypothesis	4	Must know	LE/SE
10	<b>Computer technology:</b> Introduction to Computers, computer application in research, computers & researcher.	2	Must know	LE

Note: LE=Long Essay, SE=Short Essay

#### **QUESTION PAPER PATTERN:**

Maximum marks:30					
Course	Type of	Number of	Number of	Marks for	Total

	question	questions	Questions to be answered	each question	
PART A- Research methodology	Long Essay (LE)	02	01	10	10
	Short Essay (SE)	07	05	04	20
				Total	30

#### **Recommended Textbooks:**

- 1. Elements of Health Statistics: Rao.N.S.N
- 2. An introduction of Biostatistics: Sunder Rao.P.S.S.
- 3. Methods in Bio-Statistics 6<sup>th</sup>Edn. 1997: B.K. Mahajan
- 4. Biostatistics : A manual of Statistics Methods: K. Visweswara Rao
- 5. Elementary Statistics 1<sup>st</sup>Edn, 1990. in Medical Workers: Inderbir Singh
- 6. Statistics in Psychology and education: Great and Henry
- 7. An Introduction to Gupta C.B. Statistical Methods, 1972: Ram Prasad & Sons
- 8. Basic Statistics, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edn..: Simpsory G. Kaftha. P
- 9. Research; Principles and Methods: L Denise F. Poli & Hungler
- 10. Fundamentals of Research, 4<sup>th</sup>Edn.: David J. fox

## NAME OF THE COURSE: PART B- BASIC BIOSTATISTICS

#### **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To understand the basic concepts statistics
- 2. To use descriptive statistics in data analysis. Present data summary in tabular form and graphs.
- 3. Describe different methods of data collection and sampling techniques.
- 4. To be able to identify contexts and use of probability concepts that bear the most pertinence to biology.
- 5. To understand the concept of testing of hypothesis and errors in decision making
- 6. To know about bivariate and multivariate data, Measures of relationship: correlation and regression.

#### **Course Outcome:**

- 1. Understand the basic concepts and use of statistics in health science.
- 2. Able to compute the descriptive statistics and interpret.
- 3. Able to determine the proper method to be used in analysing data sets.
- 4. Able to understand basic concepts of probability and its use in biological study.
- 5. Understand the basic concepts in testing of hypothesis and some nonparametric test.

#### **COURSE CONTENT**

Unit No.	Торіс	No. of teaching hours	Level of importa nce	Type of questio ns
1	Introduction Statistics and Health Science, Scope and limitations of Statistics.	1	importa	
	Data- types and sources, Types of variables- continuous and categorical.	1		LE/SE
	Fundamental scales of measurement- nominal, ordinal, ratio and scale.	1		
2	<ul> <li>Measures of central tendency and dispersion</li> <li>2.1. Measures of central tendency- Mean, median, mode, Partition values.</li> <li>2.2. Measures of dispersion- range, mean deviation, variance, standard deviation, quartile deviation, Merits and demerits.</li> <li>2.3. Coefficient of variation- application, skewness and kurtosis.</li> <li>2.4. Graphs and diagrams for data presentation.</li> </ul>	7		SE
3	<ul> <li>Probability and Probability Distributions</li> <li>Random experiment, counting possible outcomessample space, events, types of events, examples from health science.</li> <li><b>Probability-</b> Definition, Probability of an event.</li> <li>Properties of Probability.</li> <li>Probability distribution and their application in health Science.</li> <li>Binomial distribution</li> <li>Poisson distribution</li> <li>Normal distribution.</li> </ul>	6		SE
4	<ul> <li>Theory of Sampling <ul> <li>Concept of population and sample.</li> <li>Concept of sampling. Random Sampling.</li> <li>Parameter and Statistics.</li> <li>Simple random sampling method.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	3		LE/SE

5	Testing of Hypothesis Concept of hypothesis. Tests of hypothesis, Type I and Type II error,size and power of the statistical test, level of significance, p value.Z-test, one and two sample t test, paired t test. Non-parametric Test -Chi-square test of Independence of Attributes.	e	Must Know	LE/SE
6	Correlation and Regression <b>Bivariate Data:</b> Correlation coefficient- for continuous data, assumptions, rank correlation. <b>Regression:</b> Simple linear regressions, estimation of regression coefficients, interpretation of estimated regression line, coefficient of determination.	4	Good to know	SE

Note: LE=Long Essay, SE=Short Essay

#### **QUESTION PAPER PATTERN:**

Maximum marks:30								
Course	Type of	Number of	Number of Questions	Marks for each	Total			
	question	questions	to be answered	question	Total			
PART B- Basic	Long Essay	02	01	10	10			
Biostatistics	(LE)	02	01	10	10			
	Short Essay (SE)	07	05	04	20			
				Total	30			

#### **Recommended books:**

- 1) Arun Badra Kanhal, Mahajan's Methods in Biostatistics for Medical Students and Research Workers. 8<sup>th</sup> Ed. JAYPEE Brothers Medical Publishers(P) Ltd., 2016.
- 2) Balavendra Antonisamy Prasanna S. Premkumar, Soloman Christopher, Principles and Practices in Biostatistics. Elsevier ,2017
- 3) Bernard Rosner, Fundamentals of Biostatistics. 8<sup>th</sup> Ed. CENGAGE Learning;2016
- 4) Jerrold H.Zar Biostatistical Analysis, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, PEARSON Education Limited, 2016.
- 5) K Visveswara Rao, Bio statistics a Manual of Statistical Methods for Use in Health Nutrition and Anthropology. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, JAYPEE, 2009.
- Wayne W Daniel , Biostatistics A Foundation for Analysis in the Health Sciences. 7<sup>th</sup> Ed. John Wiley& Sons; 2005.

### NAME OF THE COURSE: PHARMACOLOGY

Category	Course Name	Max Marks		Total Marks	Hours per week			Credits
		IA	SEE		L	Т	Р	
Core	Pharmacology	40	60	100	3	-	-	3

#### COURSE CONTENT

		1	1	
Unit	Topic	Duration	Level of	Type of
No.		(in	importance	questions
		hours)		
1	General Pharmacology –			
	Introduction, Definitions, Classification of drugs, Sources of drugs, Routes of drug administration, Distribution of drugs, Metabolism and Excretion of drugs.	4	Must know	SE/SA
	Pharmacokinetics, Pharmacodynamics, Factors modifying drug response, Adverse effects.	3		
2	Autonomic Nervous system –			
	2.1. General considerations – The Sympathetic and Parasympathetic Systems, Receptors, Somatic Nervous System	3	Good to know	SA
	2.2. Cholinergic and Anti-Cholinergic drugs, Adrenergic and Adrenergic blocking drugs, Peripheral muscle relaxants.	3	Must know	SE/SA
3	Cardiovascular Pharmacology –			
	3.1. Drugs used in the treatment of heart failure: Digitalis, Diuretics, Vasodilators, ACE inhibitors Antihypertensive Drugs: Diuretics, Beta Blockers, Calcium Channel Blockers, ACE Inhibitors, Central Acting Alpha Agonists, Peripheral Alpha Antagonists, Direct acting Vasodilators	3	Must know	SE/SA
	3.2. Antiarrhythmic Drugs	1	Must know	SE/SA

			1	1	
	3.3. <b>Drugs used in the treatment of vascular disease and tissue ischemia:</b> Vascular Disease, Hemostasis Lipid- Lowering agents, Antithrombotics, Anticoagulants and Thrombolytics Ischemic Heart Disease – Nitrates, Beta-Blockers, Calcium Channel Blockers, Cerebral Ischemia Peripheral Vascular Disease.	3	Must know	LE/SE/SA	
4	Neuropharmacology –				
	4.1. <b>Sedative-Hypnotic Drugs:</b> Barbiturates, Benzodiazepines	2	Must know	SE/SA	
	4.2. Antianxiety Drugs: Benzodiazepines, Other Anxiolytics	1	Good to know	SE/SA	
	4.3. DrugsUsed in TreatmentofMoodDisorders:MonoamineOxidaseInhibitors,TricyclicAntidepressants,AtypicalAntidepressants,Lithium	2	Must know	LE/SE/SA	
	4.4. Antipsychotic drugs	1	Good to know	SE/SA	
5	<b>Disorders of Movement</b> – 5.1. Drugs used in Treatment of Parkinson 's disease	2	Must	LE/SE/SA	
	5.2. Antiepileptic Drugs	2	know		
	5.3. Spasticity and Skeletal Muscle Relaxants	2			
6	Inflammatory/Immune Diseases -				
	6.1. Non-narcotic Analgesics and Nonsteroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs: Acetaminophen, NSAIDs, Aspirin, Nonaspirin NSAIDs, drug Interactins with NSAIDs	2		LE/SE/SA	
	6.2. <b>Glucocorticoids:</b> Pharmacological Uses of Glucocorticoids, adverse effects, Physiologic Use of Glucocorticoids	1	Must know		
	6.3. Drugs Used in Treatment of Arthritic Diseases: Rheumatoid Arthritis, Osteoarthritis, Gout	1			

	6.4. Drugs Used in the Treatment of Neuromuscular Immune/Inflammatory Diseases: Myasthenia gravis, Idiopathic Inflammatory Myopathies, systemic lupus Erythematous,Scleroderma, Demyelinating Disease	2		
	6.5. Respiratory Pharmacology: Obstructive Airway Diseases, Drugs used in Treatment of Obstructive airway Diseases, Allergic Rhinitis	1		
7	Digestion and Metabolism -			
	7.1. Gastrointestinal Pharmacology: Peptic Ulcer Disease, Constipation, Diarrhea	2	Good to know	SE
	Drugs Used in Treatment of Diabetes Mellitus: Insulin, Oral Hypoglycemic	1	Must know	SE
8	Geriatrics -			
	Pharmacology and the geriatric Population: Adverse effects of special concern in the Elderly, Dementia, Postural hypotension.	3	Must know	SA

Note: LE=Long Essay, SE=Short Essay, SA=Short answer

#### **QUESTION PAPER PATTERN:**

Maximum marks:60					Duration
Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total	
Long Essay (LE)	03	02	10	20	150 minutes
Short Essay (SE)	07	05	04	20	-
Short answers (SA)	12	10	02	20	
			Total	60	

#### **Recommended Textbooks**

- 1. Lippicott's Pharmacology.
- 2. Essential of Medical Phramacology by Tripathi
- 3. Text book of Medical Pharmacology by Padmajaudaykumar
- 4. Pharmacology by N.Murugesh

#### 5. Pharmacolgy&Pharmacotherapeutics by Sadoskar.

#### NAME OF THE COURSE:

#### **ELECTROTHERAPY- IA** (Including Bio Physics & equipment care)-**Theory**

#### **ELECTROTHERAPY- IB** (Including Bio Physics & equipment care)-**Practical**

COURSE	MAX MARKS		TOTAL MARKS		HOURS PER WEEK		CREDIT S	SEE-Evaluation method
	IA	SEE		L	Т	Р		
Electrotherapy -IA (Including Bio Physics &Equipment Care)-Theory	40	60	100	2	1	-	3	Written -60 marks
Electrotherapy- IB (Including Bio Physics &Equipment Care)-Practical	40	60	100	-	-	6	3	Practical (OSPE)-40 marks Viva Voce-20 marks

Note: \*IA-THEORY \*IB PRACTICAL

#### COURSE CONTENT

S. No	Topics	No. of Hour	Level of Importance	Type of question
110		s	Importance	question S
MO	DULE 1: BASIC PHYSICS -5hrs	5		5
1	Definition and properties of matter -solids, liquids and gases	1	Good to know	SE, SA
2	Definition of adhesion, surface tension, viscosity, density and elasticity.	-		
3	Definition of atom, molecules, elements and compound; Explain the structure of atom			
4	Definition of Ions and electrolytes			
5	Definition and properties of Electric charge and Electric field		Good to know	SE, SA
6	Definition and units of Potential Difference and EMF			
7	Definition and properties of conductor, insulator and semiconductor	-		
8	Definition of Electrical current; Definition of Coulomb, Ampere		Good to know	SE, SA
9	Definition of Direct current and Alternating current			
10	Define electrical resistance/impedance and conductance; Types of electrical impedance and unit of resistance; Define Ohm's law	1	Good to know	SE, SA
11	Structure of an electrical circuit; Definition and function of switch and fuse			

12	Define capacitance; Structure and function of capacitor	1	Good to know	SE, SA
13	Definition and units of Power and Work; Definition of Joule's law			
MO	DULE 2: ELECTROTHERAPY- 30 hrs			
1.	<ul><li>Introduction to Electrotherapy</li><li>Definition</li></ul>		Nice to know	SA
2.	<ul> <li>Definition</li> <li>Peripheral nerve and muscle physiology <ul> <li>Characteristics of excitable tissues</li> <li>Characteristics of membranes of excitable tissues</li> <li>Resting membrane potential</li> <li>Production of action potential</li> <li>Propagation of action potential</li> <li>All or none phenomena</li> <li>Refractory period</li> <li>Accommodation of excitable tissues to stimulation</li> <li>Classification and characteristics of peripheral nerve fibers</li> <li>Classification and characteristics of muscle fibers</li> <li>Classification and characteristics of motor units</li> <li>Motor unit recruitment pattern in voluntary muscle contraction</li> <li>Synapse and neuromuscular junction</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2	Good to know	SE, SA
3.	<ul> <li>Electrical Stimulation of Nerve and Muscle</li> <li>Electrically evoked action potentials</li> <li>Propagation of evoked potentials</li> <li>Anode break excitation</li> <li>Pfluger's law</li> <li>Stimulus characteristics</li> <li>Accommodation to electrical stimulation</li> <li>Peripheral Nerve fiber recruitment pattern in electrical stimulation</li> <li>Levels of electrical stimulation</li> <li>Motor unit recruitment pattern in electrical stimulation</li> </ul>	2	Must know	LE, SE, SA
4.	Effects of electrical stimulation on excitable tissues • Biological effects • Electrothermal effects • Electrochemical effects • Electrophysical effects	2	Must know	LE, SE, SA

		1		1
	Physiological effects at			
	• Cellular level			
	• Tissue level			
	<ul> <li>Segmental level</li> </ul>			
	• Systemic level			
	• Physiological effects of stimulation of			
	• Sensory nerves			
	• Motor nerves/Normally innervated			
	healthy muscles			
	<ul> <li>Type of muscle contraction</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Strength of Muscle Contraction</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Effects of Muscle Contraction</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Adaptations to prolonged, low</li> </ul>			
	force level activity			
	<ul> <li>Adaptations to intermittent,</li> </ul>			
	high force level activity			
	• Denervated muscles			
	<ul> <li>Type of muscle contraction</li> <li>Strength of muscle contraction</li> </ul>			
	<ul><li>Strength of muscle contraction</li><li>Effects of denervated muscle</li></ul>			
	contraction • Pain fibers			
5.		2	Must Imour	LESE
5.	Effects of electrical stimulation in pain modulation	2	Must know	LE, SE, SA
				SA
	Definition of pain			
	Purpose of pain			
	Effects of prolonged pain			
	Types of pain     Characteristics of pain			
	Characteristics of pain			
	Physiology of pain			
	Pain pathway			
	• Pain modulation by electrical stimulation			
	• Pain gate theory			
	• Endogenous opioid theory			
	• Descending pain control theory	1	M (1	
6.	Effects of electrical stimulation in tissue and	1	Must know	LE, SE,
	wound healing			SA
	Skin battery			
	• Current of injury			
	• Effects on inflammation			
	• Effects on repair			
1	• Effects on remodeling			
	<ul><li>Effects on wound infection</li><li>Effects on ischemic wounds</li></ul>			

7.	Indications and contraindications for electrical stimulating currents	1	Must know	LE, SE, SA
	• Pulsed currents and alternating currents			
	Constant direct current			
8.	Instrumentation in NMES	1	Good to	SE, SA
	Construction		know	,
	NMES controls			
	Electrodes			
9.	Types and Characteristics of Neuromuscular	2	Good to	SE, SA
	Stimulating Currents	2	know	SE, SH
	Direct current		KIIO W	
	<ul> <li>Alternating currents</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Anternating currents</li> <li>Pulsed currents</li> </ul>			
	Characteristics of AC and PC			
	• Wave form/shapes			
	• Number of phases			
	• Symmetry of phases			
	• Balance of phase charges			
	Naming of AC and PC			
	Characteristics of single pulse			
	• Amplitude			
	$\circ$ Duration			
	• Charge			
	<ul> <li>Characteristics of series of pulses</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Pulse interval</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Frequency</li> </ul>			
	Current modulation			
	<ul> <li>Amplitude modulation</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Duration modulation</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Frequency modulation</li> </ul>			
	• Ramp or Surge modulation			
	<ul> <li>Timing modulation</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Train of pulses or AC cycles</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Burst of pulses or AC cycles</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Burst duration</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Burst or Inter-burst interval</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Burst Frequency</li> </ul>			
	o Mode			
	<ul> <li>Continuous</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Pulsed</li> </ul>			
10.	Principles of application of electrical stimulation	1	Must know	SE, SA
	Electrode-Skin Interface			
	• Ohmic (skin) resistance			
	• Capacitive reactance (resistance)			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	<ul> <li>Coupling media</li> <li>YENEPOYA (DEEMED TO BE) UNIVERSITY –</li> </ul>	CBCS 202	1 F CURRICULU	JN

				1
	• Electrode size			
11	• Interelectrode distance	1		
11.	Dangers of Electrical Stimulation	1	Must know	SE, SA
	• Electric shock			
	• Macro shock			
	• Causes			
	• Effects			
	• Prevention			
	• Micro shock			
	• Causes			
	• Effects			
	• Prevention			
	• First aid and management			
	Electrochemical burn			
	Skin irritation			
	Safe clinical use of electrical stimulation			
12.	Technique of electrical stimulation	1	Must know	LE, SE,
	Introduction to patient			SA
	• Review of case records			
	Informed Consent			
	<ul> <li>Preparation of equipment</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Skin resistance lowering tray</li> </ul>			
	• Treatment Tray			
	<ul> <li>Checking equipment</li> </ul>			
	• Self-testing			
	• Positioning the patient			
	Checking for Contraindications			
	• Reducing the skin resistance			
	Application of Electrodes			
	Instructions to patient			
	Treatment parameters			
	Documentation			
13.	Therapeutic electrical currents			
	• Definition			
	• Current parameters			
	Current modifications			
	<ul> <li>Physiological effects</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Indications</li> </ul>			
	Contraindications			
	<ul> <li>Dangers</li> </ul>			
	<ul><li>Technique of treatment</li></ul>			
	Of the following currents			
L	or the ronowing currents			

	<ul> <li>Faradic and Faradic type currents</li> <li>Interrupted direct or galvanic currents</li> <li>Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation (TENS)</li> </ul>	6	Must know	LE, SE, SA
	<ul> <li>Sinusoidal currents</li> <li>Diadynamic Currents</li> <li>High voltage pulsed galvanic stimulation currents</li> <li>Electro Acupuncture</li> <li>Microcurrents (MENS)</li> <li>Constant direct or Galvanic current</li> <li>Rebox</li> <li>Russian currents</li> </ul>	2	Good to know	SE, SA
14.	Interferential therapy currents • Definition • Production • Constructive interference of waves • Destructive interference of waves • Amplitude modulation of currents (Beat frequency) • Two circuit IFC • Constant vs variable beat frequency • Static interference field • Dynamic or scanning interference field • Premodulated IFC • Three circuit IFC or Sterodynamic interference field • Physiological effects • Cutaneous and subcutaneous stimulation • Asynchronous recruitment of motor units • Indications • Dangers • Technique of application	2	Must know	LE, SE, SA
15.	<ul> <li>Technique of application</li> <li>Iontophoresis</li> <li>Definition</li> <li>Theoretical Basis</li> <li>Current Parameters</li> <li>Physiological Effects</li> </ul>	2	Must to know	LE, SE, SA

	Commonly administered medications			
	<ul> <li>Contraindications</li> </ul>			
16.	Technique of Treatment     Functional electrical stimulation	1	Good to	SE, SA
10.	Introduction	1	know	SE, SA
	<ul> <li>FES for dorsiflexion assist during gait</li> </ul>		KIIO W	
	<ul> <li>FES for scoliosis management</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>FES for shoulder subluxation</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>FES for standing and gait</li> </ul>			
MO	DULE 3: ELECTRODIAGNOSIS-10 hrs			
1.	Basics of peripheral nerve injuries	1	Good to	SE, SA
1.	Types	1	know	SL, SA
	Causes		MIOW	
	<ul><li>Pathology</li></ul>			
	<ul> <li>Signs and symptoms</li> </ul>			
	<ul><li>Prognosis</li></ul>			
2.	Faradic-Galvanic test	3	Good to	SE, SA
2.	Procedure	5	know	SL, SA
	Interpretation			
	Drawbacks			
	• Uses			
3.	Strength-Duration curve test		Must know	LE, SE,
5.	Definition		Widst Know	SA
	Uses			511
	Contraindications			
	<ul><li>Equipment</li></ul>			
	Current parameters			
	<ul><li>Technique</li></ul>			
	Interpretation			
	• Normal innervation			
	<ul> <li>Complete denervation</li> </ul>			
	• Partial denervation			
	o Rheobase			
	o Chronaxie			
	• Pulse ratio			
4.	Instrumentation in electroneuromyography	1	Good to	SE, SA
	Recording equipment		know	
	<ul> <li>Electrodes</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Surface</li> </ul>			
	• Needle			
	• Signal processor			
	• Amplifier			
	• Filter			
	<ul> <li>Analog to digital converter</li> </ul>			
	YENEPOYA (DEEMED TO BE) UNIVERSITY -		F CURRICULUM	1 BPT 114

	• Stimulating aquinment			
	• Stimulating equipment			
	<ul> <li>Current parameters</li> <li>Electrodes</li> </ul>			
	Hand held ofpolar electrodes			
	<ul> <li>Ring or loop electrodes</li> </ul>			
	Needle electrodes			
	• Displayer	-		
5.	Nerve conduction velocity studies	2	Good to	SE, SA
	• Purpose		know	
	• Uses			
	• General technique of measuring NCV			
	<ul> <li>Peripheral motor nerves</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Peripheral sensory nerves</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Stimulation of nerves</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Recording of signals</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Display of signals</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Calculation of NCV</li> </ul>			
6.	Electromyography	2	Good to	SE, SA
6.		2	Good to know	SE, SA
6.	Electromyography	2		SE, SA
6.	Electromyography <ul> <li>Definition</li> </ul>	2		SE, SA
6.	Electromyography <ul> <li>Definition</li> <li>Uses of EMG</li> <li>Recording equipment</li> </ul>	2		SE, SA
6.	Electromyography <ul> <li>Definition</li> <li>Uses of EMG</li> <li>Recording equipment</li> <li>Recording technique</li> </ul>	2		SE, SA
6.	Electromyography <ul> <li>Definition</li> <li>Uses of EMG</li> <li>Recording equipment</li> <li>Recording technique</li> <li>Types of recorded EMG</li> </ul>	2		SE, SA
6.	<ul> <li>Electromyography</li> <li>Definition</li> <li>Uses of EMG</li> <li>Recording equipment</li> <li>Recording technique</li> <li>Types of recorded EMG <ul> <li>Insertional activity</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2		SE, SA
6.	<ul> <li>Electromyography</li> <li>Definition</li> <li>Uses of EMG</li> <li>Recording equipment</li> <li>Recording technique</li> <li>Types of recorded EMG <ul> <li>Insertional activity</li> <li>Activity at rest</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2		SE, SA
6.	<ul> <li>Electromyography</li> <li>Definition</li> <li>Uses of EMG</li> <li>Recording equipment</li> <li>Recording technique</li> <li>Types of recorded EMG <ul> <li>Insertional activity</li> <li>Activity at rest</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2		SE, SA
6.	<ul> <li>Electromyography</li> <li>Definition</li> <li>Uses of EMG</li> <li>Recording equipment</li> <li>Recording technique</li> <li>Types of recorded EMG <ul> <li>Insertional activity</li> <li>Activity at rest</li> <li>Activity on minimal activation and recruitment of motor unit</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2		SE, SA
6.	<ul> <li>Electromyography</li> <li>Definition</li> <li>Uses of EMG</li> <li>Recording equipment</li> <li>Recording technique</li> <li>Types of recorded EMG <ul> <li>Insertional activity</li> <li>Activity at rest</li> <li>Activity on minimal activation and recruitment of motor unit</li> <li>Activity during maximal activation</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2		SE, SA
6.	<ul> <li>Electromyography</li> <li>Definition</li> <li>Uses of EMG</li> <li>Recording equipment</li> <li>Recording technique</li> <li>Types of recorded EMG <ul> <li>Insertional activity</li> <li>Activity at rest</li> <li>Activity on minimal activation and recruitment of motor unit</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2		SE, SA
	<ul> <li>Electromyography         <ul> <li>Definition</li> <li>Uses of EMG</li> <li>Recording equipment</li> <li>Recording technique</li> <li>Types of recorded EMG                 <ul> <li>Insertional activity</li> <li>Activity at rest</li> <li>Activity on minimal activation and recruitment of motor unit</li> <li>Activity during maximal activation and recruitment of motor unit</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>		know	
	<ul> <li>Electromyography</li> <li>Definition</li> <li>Uses of EMG</li> <li>Recording equipment</li> <li>Recording technique</li> <li>Types of recorded EMG <ul> <li>Insertional activity</li> <li>Activity at rest</li> <li>Activity on minimal activation and recruitment of motor unit</li> <li>Activity during maximal activation and recruitment of motor unit</li> </ul> </li> <li>EMG Biofeedback <ul> <li>Definition</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		know Good to	
	<ul> <li>Electromyography         <ul> <li>Definition</li> <li>Uses of EMG</li> <li>Recording equipment</li> <li>Recording technique</li> <li>Types of recorded EMG                <ul></ul></li></ul></li></ul>		know Good to	
	<ul> <li>Electromyography</li> <li>Definition</li> <li>Uses of EMG</li> <li>Recording equipment</li> <li>Recording technique</li> <li>Types of recorded EMG <ul> <li>Insertional activity</li> <li>Activity at rest</li> <li>Activity on minimal activation and recruitment of motor unit</li> <li>Activity during maximal activation and recruitment of motor unit</li> </ul> </li> <li>EMG Biofeedback <ul> <li>Definition</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		know Good to	

Note- LE- Long Essay, SE=Short Essay, SA=Short Answers

# **QUESTION PAPER PATTERN:**

Maximum marks:60					Duration
Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total	
Long Essay (LE)	03	02	10	20	150 minutes
Short Essay (SE)	07	05	04	20	

Short answers (SA)	12	10	02	20	
			Total	60	

# **COURSE NAME: ELECTROTHERAPY- IB**

(Including Bio Physics & equipment care)

#### PRACTICAL

The student of Electrotherapy must be able to demonstrate the use of electrotherapy modalities applying the principles of electrotherapy with proper techniques, choice of dosage parameters and safety precautions.

- 1. Demonstrate the technique for patient assessment and treatment plan
  - Receiving the patient
  - Review of case records
  - Informed consent
- 2. Collection of materials required for treatment using electrotherapy modalities
- 3. Checking the apparatus and self-testing
- 4. Positioning the patient for treatment using electrotherapy
- 5. Checking for sensations and contraindications
- 6. Skin resistance lowering
- 7. Demonstrate placement of electrodes for various electrotherapy modalities
  - Motor point stimulation
  - Nerve trunk stimulation
  - Denervated muscle stimulation
  - Faradism under pressure for UL and LL
  - Faradic foot bath
  - Pain modulation
    - TENS
    - o IFT
- 8. Patient safety instructions
- 9. Setting treatment parameters
- 10. Plotting of SD curve with chronaxie and rheobase
- 11. Demonstrate FG test
- 12. Winding up procedure after any electrotherapy treatment method
- 13. Documentation

#### PATTERN OF PRACTICAL EXAMINATION:

- Practical- 60 marks
- Viva- 40 marks

#### **Recommended books:**

- 1. Claytons Electrotherapy by Forster & Plastangs
- 2. Electrotherapy Explained by Low & Reed
- 3. Clinical Electrotherapy by Nelson
- 4. Electrotherapy Evidene based practice by Sheila Kitchen
- 5. Physical agents by Michile Cameroon
- 6. Principles of Electrotherapy by Michile Camreeon
- 7. Thermal agents by Susan Michlovitz

#### NAME OF THE COURSE: ELECTROTHERAPY -IIA

#### **SEMESTER-IV DURATION 19 to 24 MONTHS**

#### **Course Description**

Course Name		Iax arks	Total Marks	Hours per week		-		Credits	SEE-Evaluation method
	IA	SEE		L	Т	Р			
Electrotherapy - <sup>*</sup> IIA	40	60	100	2	1	-	3	Written -60 marks	
Electrotherapy - <sup>*</sup> IIB	40	60	100	-	-	4	2	Practical - 60 marks Viva Voce- 40 marks	

Note: \*IIA-THEORY \*IIB PRACTICAL

## **COURSE CONTENT**

Unit No.	Торіс	Hours	Level of importance	Type of questions
1	THERMO &ACTINOTHERAPY (HIG	H FREQUENC	CY CURRENT	[S)
	1.1. Electro Magnetic Spectrum.	1	Must know	SA
	1.2. SWD:	6	Must know	LE/SE/SA

1.2.1. Define short wave, Frequency & Wavelength of SWD.			
1.2.2. Principle of Production			
1.2.3. Circuit diagram & Production of SWD			
1.2.4. Methods of Heat Production by SWD treatment			
1.2.5. Types of SWD Electrode, Placement & Spacing of Electrodes, Tuning, Testing of SWD Apparatus			
1.2.6. Physiological & Therapeutic effects			
1.2.7. Indications & Contraindications, Dangers, Dosage parameters			
<b>1.3. Pulsed Electro Magnetic Energy</b> (PEME):	1	Must Know	SE/SA
1.3.1. Principles			
1.3.2 Production & Parameters of PEME			
1.3.3. Uses of PEME			
1.4. Microwave Diathermy (MWD)	3	Must Know	LE/SE/SA
1.4.1. Definition, Wave length & Frequency.			
1.4.2. Production of MWD			
1.4.3. Applicators, Dosage Parameters,			
1.4.4. Physiological & Therapeutic effects			
14.5 Indications & Contraindications, Dangers of MWD			
1.5. Ultrasound	4	Must Know	LE/SE/S
1.5.1. Define Ultrasound, Frequency			
1.5.2. Piezo Electric effects: Direct, Reverse,			
1.5.3. Production of US.			
1.5.4. <b>Treatment Dosage parameters:</b> Continuous& Pulsed mode Intensity, US			

Fields: Near field, Far field, Half value distance, Attenuation, Coupling Media, Thermal effects, Non-thermal effects,			
1.5.5. <b>Principles &amp; Application of US:</b> Direct contact, Water bag, Water bath, Solid sterile gel pack method for wound.			
1.5.6.Uses of US, Indications & Contraindications, Dangers of Ultrasound.			
1.5.7. Phonophoresis			
1.5.8. Methods of application, commonly used drugs, Uses. Dosages of US.			
1.6. Infra Red Radiation (IRR)	4	Must Know	LE/SE/SA
1.6.1. Define IRR, wavelength& parameters			
1.6.2. Types of IR generators,			
1.6.3. Production of IR			
1.6.4. Physiological & Therapeutic effects			
1.6.5. Duration & frequency of treatment			
1.6.6. Indication & Contraindications UVR			
1.6.7. Types of UVR, and UVR generators: High pressure mercury vapour lamp, Water cooled mercury vapour lamp, Kromayer lamp, Fluorescent tube, Theraktin tunnel, PUVA apparatus.			
1.6.8. Physiological & Therapeutic effects.			
1.7. Ultra Violet Radiation (UVR):	6	Must Know	LE/SE/SA
1.7.1. Define Sentizers & Filters.			
1.7.2. Test dosage calculation. Calculation of E1, E2, E3, E4 doses. Indications, contraindications.			
1.7.3. Dangers.			
1.7.4. Dosages for different therapeutic effects, Distance in UVR lamp			
YENEPOYA (DEEMED TO BE) UNIVERSITY -			

	1.8. LASER:	4	Must Know	LE/SE/SA
	1.8.1. Define LASER.			
	1.8.2. Types of LASER.			
	1.8.3. Principles of Production.			
	1.8.4. Production of LASER by various methods.			
	1.8.5. Methods of application of LASER. 1.8.6 Dosage of LASER.			
	1.8.6. Physiological & Therapeutic effects of LASER.			
	1.8.7. Safety precautions of LASER.			
	1.8.8.Classifications of LASER. Energy density & power density			
2	SUPERFICIAL HEATING MODALITIES			
	2.1. Wax Therapy			
	2.1.1. Definition and Principle of Wax Therapy			
	2.1.2. Application – latent Heat, Composition of Wax Bath Therapy unit	2	Good to	LE/SE/SA
	2.1.3. Methods of application of Wax		know	
	2.1.4. Physiological & Therapeutic effects,			
	2.1.5. Indications & Contraindication, Dangers			
	2.2. Contrast Bath			
	2.2.1. Methods of application		Good to	
	2.2.2. Therapeutic uses	2	know	SE/SA
	2.2.3. Indications & Contraindications			
	2.3. Moist Heat Therapy		Good to	
	2.3.1. Hydro collator packs – in brief	2	know	LE/SE/SA

2.3.2. Methods of applications,			
2.3.3. Therapeutic uses			
2.3.4. Indications & Contraindications			
2.4. Cyclotherm			
2.4.1. Principles of production	2	Good to	SE/S
2.4.2. Therapeutic uses		know	3E/3
2.4.3. Indications & Contraindications			
2.5. Fluidotherapy			
2.5.1. Construction			
2.5.2. Method of application	2	Good to know	SE/S
2.5.3. Therapeutic uses			
2.5.4. Indications & Contraindications.			
2.6. Whirl Pool Bath			
2.6.1. Construction			
2.6.2. Method of Application	2	Good to know	SE/S
2.6.3. Therapeutic Uses		KIIO W	
2.6.4 Indications & Contraindications.			
2.7. Magnetic Stimulation			
2.7.1. Principles		Nice to	SE/S
2.7.2. Therapeutic uses	2	know	SE/S
2.7.3. Indications & contraindication.			
2.8. Cryotherapy			
2.8.1. Define- Cryotherapy			
2.8.2. Principle- Latent heat of fusion	2	Must know	SE/S
2.8.3. Physiological & Therapeutics effects,			
2.8.4. Techniques of Applications			

2.8.5. Indications & Contraindications,		
2.8.6. Dangers		
2.8.7. Methods of application with dosages.		

Note- LE- Long Essay, SE=Short Essay, SA=Short Answers QUESTION PAPER PATTERN (THEORY)

Maximum marks:60					Duration
Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total	
Long Essay (LE)	03	02	10	20	150 minutes
Short Essay (SE)	07	05	04	20	
Short answers (SA)	12	10	02	20	
			Total	60	

#### NAME OF THE COURSE: ELECTROTHERAPY –IIB PRACTICAL

#### **List of Practical / Demonstrations**

Students should be able to:

- 1. Demonstrate the technique for patient evaluation receiving the patient and positioning the patient for treatment using electrotherapy.
- 2. Collection of materials required for treatment using electrotherapy modalities and testing of the apparatus.
- 3. Demonstrate placement of electrodes for various electrotherapy modalities
- 4. Application of Ultrasound for different regions-various methods of application
- 5. Demonstrate treatment techniques using SWD, IRR and Microwave diathermy
- 6. Demonstrate the technique of UVR exposure for various conditions calculation of test dose
- 7. Demonstrate treatment method using IFT for various regions
- 8. Calculation of dosage and technique of application of LASER
- 9. Technique of treatment and application of Hydro collator packs, cryotherapy, contrast bath, wax therapy
- 10. Demonstrate the treatment method using whirl pool bath
- 11. Winding up procedure after any electrotherapy treatment method

## **Equipment care -**

- 1. Checking of equipments
- 2. Arrangement of exercise therapy and electro therapy equipment.
- 3. Calibration of equipment
- 4. Purchase, billing, document of equipment.
- 5. Safety handling of equipments.
- 6. Research lab equipment maintenance.
- 7. Stock register, movement register maintenance

Unit No.	Торіс	Hours	Level of importance						
1	THERMO &ACTINOTHERAPY (HIGH FREQUENCY CURRENTS)								
	<ul> <li>1.1. Short Wave Diathermy (SWD)</li> <li>Electrode, Placement &amp; Spacing of Electrodes, Tuning</li> <li>Testing of SWD Apparatus,</li> <li>Indications&amp; Contraindications</li> <li>Dangers, Dosage parameters</li> </ul>	10	Must Know						
	<ul> <li>1.2. Micro Wave Diathermy (MWD)</li> <li>Application, Dosage Parameters</li> <li>Indications &amp; Contraindications</li> <li>Dangers of MWD</li> </ul>	4	Must Know						
	<ul> <li>1.3Ultrasound</li> <li>Treatment Dosage parameters: Continuous&amp; Pulsed mode Intensity</li> <li>Principles &amp; Application of US: Direct contact, Water bag, Water bath, Solid sterile gel pack method for wound.</li> <li>Uses of US, Indications &amp; Contraindications, Dangers</li> <li>Methods of application of Phonophoresis, commonly used drugs</li> <li>Uses. Dosages of US.</li> </ul>	8	Must Know						
	<ul> <li>1.4. Infra Red Radiation (IRR)</li> <li>Duration &amp; frequency of treatment</li> <li>Indication &amp; Contraindications UVR</li> <li>Techniques.</li> </ul>	6	Must Know						
	<ul> <li>1.5. Ultra Violet radiation (UVR)</li> <li>Test dosage calculation</li> <li>Calculation of E1, E2, E3, E4 doses.</li> <li>Indications, contraindications</li> <li>Dangers. Dosages for different therapeutic effects, Distance in UVR lamp</li> <li>Techniques</li> <li>1.6. LASER</li> </ul>	10	Must Know						
	<ul> <li>Methods of application of LASER.</li> <li>Dosage of LASER.</li> <li>Safety precautions of LASER.</li> </ul>	4	Must Know						

2.1. Wax Therapy	3	Must Know
• Composition of Wax Bath Therapy unit,		
Methods of application of Wax		
<ul> <li>Indications &amp; Contraindication, Dangers</li> </ul>		
2.2. Contrast Bath	2	Must Know
Methods of application		
Indications & Contraindications		
2.3. Moist Heat Therapy	3	Must Know
Hydro collator Methods of applications		
Indications & Contraindications		
2.4. Cyclotherm	2	Must Know
Techniques, Indications & Contraindications		
2.5. Fluidotherapy	2	Must Know
Method of application		
Indications &Contraindications.		
2.6. Whirl Pool Bath	2	Must Know
• Method of Application,		
Uses, Indications &Contraindications.		
2.7. Magnetic Stimulation	2	Must Know
Techniques		
• Uses		
• Indications & contraindication.		
2.8. Cryotherapy:	2	Must Know
• Principle- Latent heat of fusion.		
<ul> <li>Techniques of Applications</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Indications &amp; Contraindications,</li> </ul>		
• Dangers		
• Methods of application with dosages.		

# PATTERN OF PRACTICAL EXAMINATION:

- Practical- 60 marks
- Viva- 40 marks

## **Recommended books:**

- 1. Claytons Electrotherapy by Forster & Plastangs
- 2. Electrotherapy Explained by Low & Reed
- 3. Clinical Electrotherapy by Nelson
- 4. Electrotherapy Evidene based practice by Sheila Kitchen
- 5. Physical agents by Michile Cameroon
- 6. Principles of Electrotherapy by MichileCamreeon
- 7. Thermal agents by Susan Michlovitz

# SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE CLINICAL TRAINING-I

	MAX MARKS		TOTAL MARKS	HOURS PER WEEK		CREDITS	SEE Evaluation	
COURSE	CIA	SEE		L	Т	Р		method
Clinical training-I	20	30	50	-		6		<b>Practical-</b> 20marks <b>Viva-</b> 10 marks

Course description: This course is designed to enhance the clinical skills of the students. The course will continue till 8<sup>th</sup> Semester with progressive skill enhancement in clinical and patient handling. There will be continuous monitoring of the students through prescribed format. At the end of the course student will appear for the University examination.

**Clinical training I** will focus on Communication, Professionalism, assessment technique and handling skills.

#### INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

#### Student should submit a portfolio on

- 1. **SIX** reports on information gathered from their communication with patients and information retrieved from the patients report **(Appendix I)**
- 2. Logged knowledge and skills form (Appendix II)

#### FINAL ASSESSMENT: ( (SEE)

The students in this clinical training will be assessed based on the Clinical assessment form (Appendix III)

Students will be assessed on 4 areas

- I. Communication
- II. Professionalism
- III. The skill in performing individual assessment technique and the handling skill
- IV. The skill in performing individual treatment technique and the handling skill

V. Documentation

#### **DISTRIBUTION OF ASSESSMENT MARKS**

Internal Assessment - Portfolio (40%)

Final Assessment (SEE)- Clinical Assessment (60%)

#### ABILITY ENHANCEMENT COMPULSORY COURSE (AECC)

#### NAME OF THE COURSE: ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Course Description:

COURSE	MAX MARKS				ER		CREDIT S	SEE Evaluation method
	CI	SEE		L	Т	Р		
	A							
Environmental	20	30	50	2		-	2	Written -
studies								30marks

#### UGC-recommended syllabus.

#### **Course content**

Unit	Торіс	Total teaching hours
1	Multidisciplinary nature of environmental studies	2
	Definition, scope and importance, need for public awareness.	
2	Unit 2: Natural Resources: Renewable and non-renewable	7
	resources:	
	Natural resources and associated problems.	
	• Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation,	
	case studies. Timber extraction, mining, dams and their	
	effects on forest and tribal people.	

	• Water resources: Use and over-utilization of surface and	
	ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams-	
	benefits and problems.	
	• Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental	
	effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case	
	studies.	
	• Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by	
	agriculture and over-grazing, effects of modern agriculture,	
	fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case	
	studies.	
	• Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and	
	non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy	
	sources. Case studies.	
	• Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, man	
	induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification.	
	• Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources.	
	• Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles.	
3	Ecosystems	4
5	Concept of an ecosystem.	-
	<ul> <li>Structure and function of an ecosystem.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Producers, consumers and decomposers.</li> </ul>	
	-	
	• Energy flow in the ecosystem.	
	• Ecological succession.	
	• Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids.	
	• Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and	
	function of the following	
	ecosystems:-	
	a. Forest ecosystem	
	b. Grassland ecosystem	
	c. Desert ecosystem	
	d. Aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes,	
	rivers, oceans, estuaries)	
4	Unit 4: Biodiversity and its conservation	8
	• Introduction – Definition: genetic, species and	
	ecosystem diversity.	
	Biogeographical classification of India	
	• Value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use,	
	social, ethical, aesthetic and option	
	<ul> <li>values</li> </ul>	
	<ul><li>Biodiversity at global, National and local levels.</li></ul>	
	• • •	
	• Inida as a mega-diversity nation	
	Hot-spots of biodiversity.	
	• Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of	
	wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts.	
	Endangered and endemic species of India	

	• Conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and Ex-situ	
	conservation of biodiversity.	
5	Unit 5: Environmental Pollution	7
	Definition	
	• Cause, effects and control measures of:-	
	a. Air pollution	
	b. Water pollution	
	c. Soil pollution	
	d. Marine pollution	
	e. Noise pollution	
	f. Thermal pollution	
	g. Nuclear hazards	
	Solid waste Management: Causes, effects and control	
	measures of urban and	
	industrial wastes.	
	• Role of an individual in prevention of pollution.	
	Pollution case studies.	
	• Disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclone and	
	landslides.	
6	Field work	2
	• Visit to a local area to document environmental assets river/	
	forest/grassland/hill/mountain	
	• Visit to a local polluted site-	
	Urban/Rural/Industrial/Agricultural	
	• Study of common plants, insects, birds.	
	• Study of simple ecosystems-pond, river, hill slopes, etc.	

# **QUESTION PAPER PATTERN**

Maximum marks	:30				
Course	Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total
Environmental studies	Short Essay (SE)	07	05	04	20
	Short answers (SA)	07	05	02	10
				Total	30

#### **Recommended Books:**

- 1. Agarwal, K.C. 2001 Environmental Biology, Nidi Publ. Ltd. Bikaner.
- 2. Brunner R.C., 1989, Hazardous Waste Incineration, McGraw Hill Inc. 480p
- 3. Clark R.S., Marine Pollution, Clanderson Press Oxford (TB)

- 4. Cunningham, W.P. Cooper, T.H. Gorhani, E & Hepworth, M.T. 2001, Environmental Encyclopedia, Jaico Publ. House, Mumabai, 1196p
- 5. De A.K., Environmental Chemistry, Wiley Eastern Ltd.
- 6. Gleick, H.P. 1993. Water in crisis, Pacific Institute for Studies in Dev., Environment & Security. Stockholm Env. Institute Oxford Univ. Press. 473p
- 7. Hawkins R.E., Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History, Bombay Natural History Society, Bombay (R)
- 8. Heywood, V.H & Waston, R.T. 1995. Global Biodiversity Assessment. Cambridge Univ. Press 1140p.

# **SEMESTER V**

# (25-30 months)

				Max	x Mar	ks		
Sl. No	Categor y	Course Name	Tł	neory	P	racti	cal	Total Marks
			IA	SEE	IA	Р	Viva	
1	Core	Musculoskeletal Conditions for Physiotherapists	40	60				100
2	Core	General Medical &Paediatric Conditions for Physiotherapists	40	60				100
3	Core	Surgical Conditions for Physiotherapists	40	60				100

4	Core	Clinical Neurology for Physiotherapists	40	60				100
5	Core	Cardiovascular & Pulmonary Conditions for Physiotherapists	40	60				100
6	SEC	Clinical Training-II			20	20	10	50
		Total	20 0	300	20	20	10	550

# **SEMESTER V**

#### (25-30 months)

# Name of the course: Musculoskeletal conditions for Physiotherapists.

Course Name		lax arks	Total Marks		ours j week	-	Credits	SEE- Evaluation method
	IA	SEE		L	Т	Р		inctitou
Musculoskeletal conditions for Physiotherapists.	40	60	100	4	-	-	4	Written -60 marks

## **Course content**

Unit No.	Торіс		Level of	Type of questions
110.			ce	questions
1.	Introduction 1.1.Introduction to Orthopaedics. Clinical examination of	3	Good to know	SE/SA

<ul> <li>an Orthopaedic patient.</li> <li>1.2 Common investigative procedures including, Radiological and Imaging techniques in Orthopaedics.</li> <li>1.3 Inflammation and repair, soft tissue healing.</li> <li>2. Traumatology</li> <li>2.1.Fracture: definition, types, signs and symptoms. Fracture healing.</li> <li>2.2.Complications of fractures.</li> <li>2.3.Conservative and surgical approaches, Indications &amp; contraindications.</li> <li>2.4.Principles of management-reduction (open/closed), immobilization etc.</li> <li>2.5.Sublimation/dislocations- definition, signs and symptoms, management (conservative and surgical).</li> </ul>	3	Must know	LE/SE/S A
<ul> <li>Fractures and Dislocations of Upper Limb</li> <li>3.1. Fractures of Upper Limb - causes, clinical features, mechanism of injury, complications, conservative and surgical management of the following fractures: <ul> <li>3.1.1. Clavicle and Scapula.</li> <li>3.1.2. Greater tuberosity and neck of Humerus, Shaft of Humerus, Supracondyle of humerus.</li> <li>3.1.3. Capitulum, radial head, olecranon, coronoid, and epicondyles, side swipe injury of elbow.</li> <li>3.1.4. Ulna and Radius. Forearm – monteggia, Galeazzi fracture</li> <li>3.1.5. Wrist- Chauffeur fracture. Colle's fracture, Smith's fracture, Scaphoid fracture, Fracture of the metacarpals, Bennett's fracture, Phalanges. (Proximal and middle.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.2. Dislocations of Upper Limb <ul> <li>3.2.1. Anterior dislocation of shoulder – mechanism of injury, clinical feature, complications, conservative management (Kocher's and Hippocrates maneuver), surgical management (Putti Plat, Bankart's) etc.</li> <li>3.2.2. Posterior dislocation of shoulder.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	6	Must know	LE/SE/S A

mechanism of injury, clinical features and management. 3.2.3. Posterior dislocation of elbow – mechanism of injury, clinical feature, complications & management.			
<ul> <li>4. Fracture of Spine <ul> <li>4.1.Cervical Spine - Mechanism of injury, clinical feature, complications (quadriplegia); Management-immobilization (collar, cast, brace, traction); Management for stabilization, management of complication (bladder and bowel, quadriplegia). Clay shoveller's fracture. Hangman's fracture. Fracture odontoid. Fracture of atlas.</li> <li>4.2.Thoracic and Lumbar Regions - Mechanism of injury, clinical features, and management—conservative and surgical of common fractures around thoracic and lumbar regions. Fracture of coccyx.</li> <li>4.3.Rib Cage - Mechanism of injury, clinical features, management for Fracture Ribs, Fracture of sternum.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	4	Must know	LE/SE/S A
<ul> <li>5. Fractures &amp; Dislocations of Lower Limb</li> <li>5.1. Fractures of Lower limb: Causes, clinical features, mechanism of injury, complications, conservative and surgical management of the following fractures:</li> <li>5.1.1. Pelvis &amp; femur – Fractures of trochanters.</li> <li>5.1.2. Fracture shaft femur—clinical features, mechanism of injury, complications, management-conservative and surgical, Supracondylar fracture of femur, of the condyles of femur.</li> <li>5.1.3. Patella.</li> <li>5.1.4. Tibia- tibial condyles of tibia and fibula, Dupuytren's fracture Maisonneuve's fracture,Pott's fracture- mechanism of injury, management , Bimalleolar fracture Trimalleolar fracture.</li> <li>5.1.5. Calcaneum-mechanism of injury, complications and management, Talus, Fracture of metatarsals-stress fractures jone's fracture.</li> </ul>	5	Must know	LE/SE/S A

<ul> <li>5.1.6. Fracture of phalanges.</li> <li>5.2. Dislocations of Lower Limb - mechanism of injury, clinical features, complications, management of the following dislocations of lower limb.</li> <li>5.2.1. Hip-Anterior dislocation , Posterior dislocation, Central dislocation.</li> <li>5.2.2. Dislocation of patella. Recurrent dislocation of patella.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>6. Soft Tissue Injuries <ul> <li>6. Soft Tissue Injuries</li> <li>6.1.Define terms such as sprains, strains, contusion, tendinitis, rupture, tenosynovitis, tendinosis, bursitis.</li> <li>6.2.Mechanism of injury of each, clinical features, managements- conservative and surgical of the following soft tissue injuries: <ul> <li>6.2.1. Knee- Menisci, Cruciate ligament injuries Medial and lateral collateral injuries.</li> <li>6.2.2. Ankle-Lateral,Medial,Anterior ligament</li> <li>6.2.3. Wrist sprains.</li> <li>6.2.4. Strains- quadriceps, hamstrings, calf, biceps, triceps etc.</li> <li>6.2.5. Contusions- quadriceps, gluteal, calf, deltoid etc.</li> <li>6.2.6. Tendon Ruptures-Achilles, rotator cuff muscles, biceps, pectorals etc.</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	3	Must know	LE/SE/S A
<ul> <li>7. Wrist &amp;Hand</li> <li>7.1.Mechanism of injury, clinical features, and management of the following –</li> <li>7.1.1. Crush injuries.</li> <li>7.1.2. Flexor and extensor injuries.</li> <li>7.1.3. Burn injuries of hand.</li> </ul>	3	Must know	LE/SE/S A
8. Amputations 8.1.Definition, levels of amputation of both lower and upper limbs, indications, complications.	2	Must know	LE/SE/S A
9. Traumatic Spinal Cord Injuries	2	Must	LE/SE/S

9.1.Clinical features, complications, medical and surgical management of Paraplegia and Quadriplegia.		know	А
<ul> <li>10. Deformities <ul> <li>10.1. Clinical features, Complications, Medical and surgical management of the following Congenital and Acquired deformities.</li> <li>10.2. Congenital Deformities - CTEV. CDH. Torticollis. Scoliosis. Flat foot. Vertical talus.</li> <li>10.3. Hand anomalies - Syndactyly, Polydactyly and Ectrodactyly. Arthrogryposis Multiple Congenital (Amyoplasia Congenita).</li> <li>10.4. Limb deficiencies- Amelia and Phocomelia. Klippel-feil syndrome. Osteogenesis imperfecta (fragile ossium). Cervical Rib.</li> <li>10.5. Acquired Deformities - Acquired Torticollis, Scoliosis, Kyphosis, Lordosis, Genu varum, Genu valgum, Genu recurvatum, Coxa vara, Pes cavus, Hallux rigidus, Hallux valgus, Hammertoe, Metatarsalgia.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	6	Must know	SE/SA
<ul> <li>11. Disease of Bones &amp; Joints : Causes, Clinical features, Complications, Management- medical and surgical of the following conditions:</li> <li>11.1.1 . Infective conditions: Osteomyelitis (Acute / chronic). Brodie's abscess. TB spine and major joints like shoulder, hip, knee, ankle, elbow etc.</li> <li>11.1.2 . Arthritic conditions: Pyogenic arthritis. Septic arthritis. Syphilitic infection of joints.</li> <li>11.1.3 .Bone Tumors: classification, clinical features, management - medical and surgical of the following tumors : Osteoma. Osteosarcoma, Osteochondroma. Enchondroma. Ewing's sarcoma. Gaint cell tumor. Multiple myeloma. Metastatic tumors.</li> <li>11.1.4 .Perthes disease, Slipped Capital Femoral Epiphysis and Avascular Necrosis.</li> <li>11.1.5 .Metabolic Bone Diseases: Rickets. Osteomalacia, Osteopenia. Osteoporosis.</li> </ul>	4	Must know	LE/SE/S A
12. Inflammatory & Degenerative Conditions	4	Must	SE/SA

12.1.Causes, clinical feature, complications, deformities, radiological features, management- conservative and surgical for the following conditions: 12.1.1. Osteoarthritis. 12.1.2. Rheumatoid arthritis. 12.1.3. Ankylosing spondylitis. 12.1.4. Gouty arthritis. 12.1.5. Psoriatic arthritis.		know	
<ul> <li>12.1.6. Hemophilic arthritis.</li> <li>12.1.7. Still's disease (juvenile rheumatoid arthritis).</li> <li>12.1.8. Charcot's joints.</li> <li>12.1.9. Connective Tissue Disorders- Systemic</li> <li>Lupus Erythematosus, Scleroderma,</li> <li>Dermatomyositis, Poliomyelitis.</li> <li>12.1.10. Mixed connective tissue Disease</li> <li>(MCTD).</li> </ul>			
13.Syndromes13.1 Causes, Clinical features, complications, management- conservative and surgical of the following13.1.1. Cervico brachial syndrome.13.1.2. Thoracic outlet syndrome.13.1.3. Vertebro - basilar syndrome.13.1.4. Scalenus syndrome.13.1.5. Costo clavicular syndrome.13.1.6. Levator scapulae syndrome.13.1.7. Piriformis syndrome.	3	Must know	SE/SA
<ul> <li>14. Neuromuscular Disorders <ul> <li>14.1.</li> <li>Definition, causes, clinical features, complications, management., medical and surgical of the following conditions: <ul> <li>14.1.1. Cerebral palsy.</li> <li>14.1.2. Poliomyelitis.</li> <li>14.1.3. Spinal Dysraphism.</li> <li>14.1.4. Leprosy.</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	3	Must know	LE/SE/S A
15. Spine Pathology	3	Must	

15.1.Causes, clinical feature, patho-physiology, investigations, management-Medical and surgical for the following: 15.1.1. Prolapsed intervertebral disc (PID). 15.1.2. Spinal Canal Stenosis. 15.1.3. Spondylosis (cervical and lumbar). 15.1.4. Spondylolysis. 15.1.5. Spondylolisthesis.		know	LE/SE/S A
<ul> <li>15.1.6 Lumbago/ Lumbosacral strain.</li> <li>15.1.7. Sacralisation.</li> <li>15.1.8. Lumbarisation.</li> <li>15.1.9. Coccydynia.</li> <li>15.1.10. Hemi vertebra.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>16. Orthopedic Surgeries <ul> <li>16.1 Indications, Classification, Types, Principles of management of the following Surgeries.</li> <li>16.1.1 . Arthrodesis.</li> <li>16.1.2. Arthroplasty (partial and total replacement).</li> <li>16.1.3. Osteotomy.</li> <li>16.1.4. External fixators.</li> <li>16.1.5. Spinal stabilization surgeries (Harrington's, Luque's, Steffi plating) etc, Limb reattachments.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	3	Must know	LE/SE/
<ul> <li>17. Regional Conditions <ul> <li>17.1. Definition, Clinical features and management of the following regional conditions.</li> <li>17.1.1. Shoulder: Periarthritis shoulder (adhesive capsulitis), Rotator cuff tendinitis, Supraspinatus Tendinitis, Infraspinatus Tendinitis, Bicipital Tendinitis, Subacromial Bursitis.</li> <li>17.1.2. Elbow: Tennis Elbow, Golfer's Elbow, Olecranon Bursitis (student's elbow). Triceps Tendinitis.</li> <li>17.1.3. Wrist and Hand: De Quervain's Tenosynovitis, Ganglion, Trigger Finger/ Thumb, Mallet finger, Carpal Tunnel Syndrome, Dupuytren's Contracture.</li> <li>17.1.4. Pelvis and Hip : IT Band Syndrome, Piriformis Syndrome, Trochanteric Bursitis.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		Must know	LE/SE/S A

17.1.5. Knee: Osteochondritis Dissecans,
Prepatellar and Suprapatellar Bursitis, Popliteal
Tendinitis, Patellar Tendinitis, Chondromalacia
Patella, Plica Syndrome, Fat Pad Syndrome
(Hoffa's syndrome).
17.1.6. Ankle and Foot: Ankle Sprains, Plantar
Fasciitis / Calcaneal Spur, Tarsal Tunnel Syndrome,
Achilles Tendinitis, Metatarsalgia, Morton's
Neuroma.

Note- LE- Long Essay, SE=Short Essay, SA=Short Answers

#### **QUESTION PAPER PATTERN:**

Maximum marks: 60								
Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total				
Long Essay	03 02 10		10	20	150			
Short Essay	07	05	04	20	minutes			
Short answer	12	10	02	20				
			Total	60				

#### **Recommended books:**

- 1. Outline of Fractures, John Crawford Adams.
- 2. Outline of Orthopedics., John Crawford Adams.
- 3. Textbook of Orthopedics. Maheswari.
- 4. Apley's Orthopedics.
- 5. Textbook of Orthopedics and Traumatology, M.N.Natarajan

# **SEMESTER-V DURATION: 25 to 30 months**

# **NAME OF THE COURSE:** GENERAL MEDICAL & PAEDIATRIC CONDITIONS FOR PHYSIOTHERAPISTS FOR PHYSIOTHERAPISTS

Course description

COURSE	MAX MARKS		TOTAL MARKS	HOURS PER WEEK		2	CREDITS	SEE- Evaluation method
	IA	SEE		L	Т	Р		
General Medical & Paediatric Conditions for Physiotherapists	40	60	100	4	-	-	4	Written -60 marks

## **COURSE CONTENT: Total 60 Hours**

Unit No.		Торіс		Level of importance	Type of questions
1.	1.1.2. 1.1.3. infecti 1.1.4. 1.1.5. 1.1.6. 1.1.7.	ion Effects of Infection on the body. Pathology. Source and spread of on.Vaccinations. Generalized infections. Rashes and infection. Food poisoning and gastroenteritis. Sexually transmitted diseases – HIV ons and Aids.	4 hours	Good to know	SA/SE
2.	<b>2.1. Poisonin</b> 2.1.1 2.1.2 2.1.3 2.1.4 2.1.5 2.1.6	ng Clinical features. General management. Common agents in poisoning. Pharmaceutical agents. Drugs of misuse. Chemical pesticides.	5 hours	Good to know	SE/SA

	2.1.7 Envenomation.			
3.	<ul> <li>3.1. Food &amp; Nutrition</li> <li>3.1.1. Assessment – Nutritional and Energy requirements.</li> <li>3.1.2. Deficiency diseases - clinical features and treatment.</li> <li>3.1.3. Protein – Energy Malnutrition: Clinical features and treatment.</li> <li>3.1.4. Obesity and its related disorders: Causes – Complications – benefits of weight loss.</li> <li>3.1.5. Management of Obesity – diet, exercise and medications.</li> </ul>	6 hours	Good to know	SE/SA
4.	<ul> <li>4.1. Endocrine Diseases</li> <li>4.1.1. Common presenting symptoms of endocrine disease.</li> <li>4.1.2. Common classical disease presentations, clinical features and its management.</li> <li>4.1.3. Diabetes Mellitus: Etiology and pathogenesis of diabetes – clinical manifestations of the disease – management of the disease, Complications of diabetes.</li> </ul>	8 hours	Must know	LE/SE/SA
5.	<ul> <li>5.1. Diseases of the blood</li> <li>5.1.1. Examinations of blood disorders – Clinical manifestations of blood disease.</li> <li>5.1.2. Anemia – signs and symptoms – types and management.</li> <li>5.1.3. Hemophilia - Cause – clinical features severity of disease – management – complications due to repeated hemorrhages – complications due to therapy.</li> </ul>	5 hours	Must know	SE/SA
6.	<ul> <li>6.1. Diseases of the Digestive System: Clinical manifestations of gastrointestinal disease – Etiology, clinical features, diagnosis, complications and treatment of the following conditions:</li> <li>6.1.1. Reflux Oesophagitis.</li> <li>6.1.2. Achalasia Cardia.</li> </ul>	8 hours	Good to know	SE/SA

	6.1.3. Carcinoma of Oesophagus.			
	6.1.4. GI bleeding.			
	6.1.5. Peptic Ulcer disease.			
	6.1.6. Carcinoma of Stomach.			
	6.1.7. Pancreatitis.			
	6.1.8. Malabsorption Syndrome.			
	6.1.9. Ulcerative Colitis.			
	6.1.10. Peritonitis.			
	6.2. Infections of Alimentary Tract: Clinical			
	manifestations of liver diseases - Aetiology,			
	clinical features, diagnosis, complications and			
	treatment of the following conditions:			
	6.2.1. Viral Hepatitis.			
	6.2.3. Wilson's Disease.			
	6.2.4. Alpha1-antitrypsin deficiency.			
	<b>6.</b> 2.5. Tumors of the Liver.			
	6.2.6. Gallstones			
	<b>6.</b> 2.7. Cholecystitis.			
		0		
7.	7.1. Diseases of the Skin: Examination and	8	Good to	SE/SA
	clinical manifestations of skin	hours	know	
	diseases; Causes; Clinical features and			
	management of the following skin conditions:			
	<ul><li>7.1.1. Leprosy.</li><li>7.1.2. Psoriasis.</li></ul>			
	7.1.3. Pigmentary anomalies.			
	7.1.4. Vasomotor disorders.			
	7.1.5. Dermatitis.			
	7.1.6. Coccal and Fungal Parasitic.			
	7.1.7. Viral infections.			
8.	Pediatrics	8	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	8.1. Problems and management of LBW infants.	hours		
	8.2. Perinatal problems and management.			
	8.3. Congenital abnormalities and management.			
	8.4. Respiratory conditions of childhood.			
	<b>8.5.</b> Cerebral Palsy – causes, complications,			
	clinical manifestations, treatment.			
	8.6. Spina Bifida – management and			

				[]
	treatment.			
	<b>8.7.</b> Epilepsies – types, diagnosis and			
	treatment.			
	8.8. Recognizing developmental delay, common			
	causes of delay.			
	<b>8.9.</b> Orthopedic and Neuromuscular			
	disorders in childhood, clinical features			
	and management.			
	8.1.10.Sensory disorders – problems resulting			
	from loss of vision and hearing.			
	8.1.11.Learning and behavioural problems –			
	Hyperactivity, Autism, Challenging behaviours,			
	educational delay, The Clumsy Child.			
9.	Psychiatric Disorders: Classifications, Causes,	8	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	Clinical manifestations and treatment methods	hours		
	used in Psychiatry. Modalities of psychiatric			
	treatment.			
	9.1. Psychiatric illness and occupational therapy,			
	9.2. Brief description of Etio-pathogenesis,			
	manifestations, and management of			
	psychiatric illnesses.			
	9.2.1. Anxiety neurosis.			
	9.2.2. Depression.			
	9.2.3. Obsessive compulsive neurosis.			
	9.2.4. Psychosis.			
	9.2.5. Manic- depressive psychosis.			
	9.2.6. Post-traumatic stress disorder.			
	9.2.7. Psychosomatic reactions: Stress and			
	Health, theories of Stress – Illness.			
	9.3. Etio-pathogenesis, manifestations, and			
	management of psychiatric illness:			
	9.3.1. Drug dependence and alcoholism.			
	9.3.2. Somatoform and Dissociative Disorders –			
	conversion reactions, Somatization, Dissociative			
	Amnesia, and Dissociative Fugue.			
	9.3.3. Personality disorders			
	9.3.4. Child psychiatry - manifestations, and			
	management of childhood disorders -attention deficit			
	syndrome and behavioural disorders.			
<u> </u>				

	9.3.4. Geriatric psychiatry.			
--	------------------------------	--	--	--

Note- LE- Long Essay, SE=Short Essay, SA=Short Answers

Question paper pattern:

Maximum ma	Duration				
Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total	
Long Essay	03	02	10	20	150 minutes
Short Essay	07	05	04	20	
Short answer	12	10	02	20	
			Total	60	

#### **Recommended books:**

- 1. Davidson's Principles and Practice of Medicine
- 2. Harrison's Internal Medicine
- 3. Braunwald Text of Cardiology
- 4. Text Book of Cardiology by Hurst

# SEMESTER-V

# **NAME OF THE COURSE:** SURGICAL CONDITIONS FOR PHYSIOTHERAPISTS

# **SEMESTER-IV DURATION: 25 TO 30 MONTHS**

Course description

COURSE	MAX	TOTAL	HOURS PER	CREDITS	SEE-
	MARKS	MARKS	WEEK		Evaluation

	IA	SEE		L	Т	Р		method
Surgical conditions for physiotherapists	40	60	100	4	-	-	4	Written -60 marks

# **COURSE CONTENT:**

Unit No.	Topic	Hours	Level of importance	Type of questions
1.	<ul> <li>1.1 Fluid</li> <li>1.1.1. Electrolyte and Acid-Base disturbances – diagnosis and management.</li> <li>1.1.2. Nutrition in the surgical patient</li> <li>1.1.3. Wound healing – basic process involved in wound repair, basic phases in the healing process, clinical management of wounds, factors affecting wound healing 1.1.4 Scars – types and treatment.</li> <li>1.1.5. Hemostasis – components, hemostatic disorders, factors affecting bleeding during surgery.</li> <li>1.1.6. Transfusion therapy in surgery – blood components, complications of transfusion.</li> <li>1.1.7. Surgical Infections ; General Post – Operative Complications and its management.</li> </ul>	6	Good to know	SE/SA
2.	<ul> <li>2.1 Reasons for Surgery</li> <li>2.1.1 Types of anaesthesia and its effects on the patient</li> <li>2.1.2 Types of Incisions; Clips Ligatures and Sutures</li> <li>2.1.3 General Thoracic Procedures – Radiologic Diagnostic procedures,</li> <li>2.1.4 Endoscopy – types,</li> <li>2.1.5 Biopsy – uses and types.</li> <li>2.1.6 Overview and Drainage systems and tubes used in Surgery</li> </ul>	3	Must know	LE/SE/SA

3.	<ul> <li>3.1 Causes, Clinical Presentation, Diagnosis and treatment of the following Thoracic Trauma situations</li> <li>3.1.1 Airway obstruction</li> <li>3.1.2 Pnuemothorax</li> <li>3.1.3Hemothorax</li> <li>3.1.4 Cardiac Tamponade</li> <li>3.1.5 Tracheobronchial disruption</li> <li>3.1.6 Aortic disruption</li> <li>3.1.7 Diaphragmatic disruption</li> <li>3.1.8 Esophageal disruption</li> <li>3.1.9 Cardiac and Pulmonary Contusions.</li> </ul>	5	Must know	LE/SE/SA
4.	<ul> <li>4.1 Surgical Oncology</li> <li>4.1.1 Cancer – definition, types, clinical manifestations of cancer.</li> <li>4.1.2 Staging of Cancer, surgical procedures involved in the management of cancer.</li> </ul>	4	Must know	LE/SE/SA
5.	<b>5.1 Disorders of the following:</b> 5.1.1Chest Wall 5.1.2 Lung and Mediastinum	2	Must know	LE/SE/SA
6.	<ul> <li>6.1 Thoracic surgeries <ul> <li>6.1.1 Thoracotomy – Definition, Types of Incisions with emphasis to the site of incision, muscles cut and complications.</li> <li>6.1.2. Lung surgeries: Pneumonectomy, Lobectomy, Segmentectomy – Indications, Physiological changes and Complications.</li> <li>6.1.3. Thoracoplasty, Pleurectomy, Pleurodesis and Decortication of the Lung.</li> <li>6.1.4. Cardiac surgeries – An overview of the Cardio-Pulmonary Bypass Machine, Extracardiac Operations, Closed Heart surgery, Open Heart surgery.</li> <li>6.1.5 Transplant Surgery – Heart, Lung and Kidney – Indications, Physiological changes and Complications</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	6	Must know	LE/SE/SA

7.	<ul> <li>7.1 Diseases of the Arteries and Veins : Definition, Etiology, Clinical features, signs and symptoms, complications, management and treatment of following diseases :</li> <li>7.1.1 Arteriosclerosis</li> <li>7.1.2 Aneurysm</li> <li>7.1.3 Buerger's disease</li> <li>7.1.4 Raynaud's Disease</li> <li>7.1.5 Thrombophlebitis</li> <li>7.1.6 Deep Vein Thrombosis</li> <li>7.1.7 Pulmonary Embolism</li> <li>7.1.8 Varicose Veins.</li> </ul>	6	Must know	LE/SE/SA
8.	<ul> <li>8.1 Definition, Indication, Incision, Physiological changes and Complications following Common operations like:</li> <li>8.1.1Cholecystectomy</li> <li>8.1.2 Colostomy</li> <li>8.1.3 Ileostomy</li> <li>8.1.4 Gastrectomy</li> <li>8.1.5 Hernias</li> <li>8.1.6 Appendicectomy</li> <li>8.1.7 Mastectomy</li> <li>8.1.8 Neprectomy</li> <li>8.1.9 Prostectomy.</li> </ul>	6	Must know	LE/SE/SA
9.	<ul> <li>9.1 Burn:</li> <li>9.1.1.Definition, Classification, Causes, Prevention, Pathological changes, Complications, Clinical Features and Management.</li> <li>9.1.2.Skin Grafts – Types, Grafting Procedures, Survival of Skin Graft; Flaps – Types and uses of Flaps.</li> </ul>	4	Must know	LE/SE/SA
10.	<ul> <li>10.1 ENT:</li> <li>10.1.1 Common problems of ear</li> <li>10.1.2 Otitis media,</li> <li>10.1.3 Otosclerosis</li> <li>10.1.4 functional achonia and deafness</li> <li>10.1.5 Facial palsy classification, medical and</li> </ul>	4	Must know	SE/SA

	surgical management of lower motor neuron type of facial palsy.			
11.	<ul> <li>11.1 Ophthalmology:</li> <li>11.1.1 Ophthalmologic surgical conditions</li> <li>11.1.2 Refraction's</li> <li>11.1.3 Conjunctivitis glaucoma</li> <li>11.1.4 Corneal ulcer</li> <li>11.1.5 Iritis</li> <li>11.1.6 Cataract</li> <li>11.1.7 Retinitis</li> <li>11.1.8 Detachment of retina</li> <li>11.1.9 Defects of extra-ocular muscles-surgical management.</li> </ul>	4	Must know	LE/SE/SA
12.	<ul> <li>12.1 Women's Health :</li> <li>12.1.1 Menstrual cycle and its disorders.</li> <li>12.1.2 Hormonal disorders of females-obesity and female hormones.</li> <li>12.1.3 Cancer of the female reproductive organsmanagement</li> <li>12.1.4 Infections and sexually transmitted disease in female</li> <li>12.1.5 Menopause - its effects on emotions and musculoskeletal system.</li> <li>12.1.6 Malnutrition and deficiencies in females</li> <li>12.1.7 Sterility-pathophysiology-investigationsmanagement.</li> <li>12.1.8 Maternal physiology in pregnancy.</li> <li>12.1.9 Prenatal complications-investigationsmanagement.</li> <li>12.1.10 Child birth- Stages, complications-investigations-management.</li> <li>12.1.12 Purperium - Post Natal care.</li> <li>12.1.13 Surgical procedures involving child birth.</li> <li>12.1.15 Definition, Indications and Management of the following surgical procedures – Hysterosalphyngography, Dilatation and Curettage, Hysterectomy.</li> </ul>		Must know	LE/SE/SA

Note- LE- Long Essay, SE=Short Essay, SA=Short Answers

Question paper pattern:

Maximum marks: 60						
Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total		
Long Essay	03	02	10	20	150	
Short Essay	07	05	04	20	minutes	
Short answer	12	10	02	20		
			Total	60		

### **Recommended books :**

- 1. General Surgical Operations by Kirk / Williamson
- 2. Surgery by Nan
- 3. Bailey and Love's Short Practice of Surgery
- 4. Chest Disease by Crofton and Douglas.

5. Patrica A Downie, Text book of Heart, Chest Vascular Disease for physiotherapists, JP Bros.

# **NAME OF THE COURSE:** CLINICAL NEUROLOGY FOR PHYSIOTHERAPISTS

## **SEMESTER-IV DURATION: 25 TO 30 MONTHS**

COURSE		AX RKS	TOTAL MARKS	HOURS PER WEEK		CREDITS	<b>SEE-</b> Evaluation method	
	IA	SEE		L	Т	Р		
Clinical Neurology For Physiotherapists	40	60	100	3	-	-	3	Written -60 marks

Theory

Unit	Торіс	Hours	Level of	Type of
No.			importanc	questions
			e	

1	Disorders of function in the context of		Good to	
	Pathophysiology, Anatomy in Neurology and Cortical Mapping.	1	know	SE
2	Classification of neurological involvement depending on level of lesion.	1	Must Know	LE/SE
3	<b>Neurological assessment:</b> Principles of clinical diagnosis, higher mental function, assessment of brain & spinal cord function, evaluation of cranial nerves and evaluation of autonomic nervous system	1	Must Know	LE/SE
4	<b>Investigations:</b> Principles, methods, views, normal/abnormal values/features, types of following investigative procedures- skull x-ray, CT, MRI, evoked potentials, lumbar puncture, CSF examination, EMG, NCV.	2	Good to know	SE/SA
5	<b>Neuro-ophthalmology</b> : Assessment of visual function – acuity, field, colour vision, Pupillary reflex, accommodation reflex, abnormalities of optic disc, disorders of optic nerve, tract, radiation, occipital pole, disorders of higher visual processing, disorders of pupil, disorders of eye movements, central disorders of eye movement.	1	Nice to know	SA
6	Deafness, vertigo, and imbalance: Physiology of hearing, disorders of hearing, examination & investigations of hearing, tests of vestibular function, vertigo, peripheral vestibular disorders, central vestibular vertigo.	2	Good to know	SE/SA
7	Lower cranial nerve paralysis – Etiology, clinical features, investigations, and management of following disorders - lesions in trigeminal nerve, trigeminal neuralgia, trigeminal sensory neuropathy, lesions in facial nerve, facial palsy, bell's palsy, hemi facial spasm, Glossopharangial neuralgia, lesions of Vagus nerve, lesions of spinal accessory nerve, lesions of hypoglossal nerve. Dysphagia – swallowing mechanisms, causes of dysphagia, symptoms, examination, and management of dysphagia.	2	Good to know	SE/SA

8	Cerebro-vascular diseases:			
0	8.1. Define stroke, TIA, RIA, stroke in		Must	
	evolution, multi infarct dementia and		know	SE/SA
	Lacunar infarct.		KIIOW	
	8.2. Classification of stroke – Ischemic,			
	hemorrhagic, venous infarcts. Risk factors,	2		
	cause of ischemic stroke, causes of			
	hemorrhagic stroke. Classification of		Must	SE/SA
	hemorrhagic stroke, classification of stroke		know	
	based on symptoms, stroke syndrome,			
	investigations, differential diagnosis,			
	medical and surgical management.			
9	Head injury: Etiology, classification, clinical			
	signs & symptoms, investigations, differential	1	Must	SE/SA
	diagnosis, medical management, surgical	1	know	SE/SA
	management and complications.			
10	Higher cortical, neuro psychological and			
	neurobehavioral disorders:			
	10.1. Causes of blackouts, physiological nature			
	of Epilepsy, classification, clinical			
	features, investigations, medical& surgical			
	management of following disorders –	1		
	Non-epileptic attacks of childhood,	1	Good to	
	Epilepsy in childhood, Seizers, and		know	SE/SA
	Epilepsy syndromes in adult.		KIIOW	
	10.2. Classification and clinical features of		~ .	
	Dyssomnias, Parasomnias, Dementia,	1	Good to	SE/SA
	Obsessive-compulsive disorders.		know	
	10.3. Neural basis of consciousness, causes &			
	investigations of Coma, criteria for	1	Good to	
	diagnosis of Brain death.		know	SE/SA
	10.4 Eticlosu notherbarding last find			
	10.4. Etiology, pathophysilogy, classification,			
	clinical signs & symptoms, investigations,	1		
	differential diagnosis, management of	1	Must	SE/SA
	Perceptual disorders and Speech		Know	
	disorders.			
11	Movement disorders: Definition, etiology, risk			
	factors, pathophysilogy, classification, clinical	2	Must	SE/SA
	signs & symptoms, investigations, differential		Know	
	·			

149

12	diagnosis, medical management, surgical management and complications of following disorders – Parkinson's disease, Dystonia, Chorea, Ballism, Athedosis, Tics, Myoclonus and Wilson's disease. <b>Cerebellar and coordination disorders:</b> Etiology, pathophysilogy, classification, clinical signs & symptoms, investigations, differential diagnosis, management of Congenital ataxia, Friedreich's ataxia, Ataxia talengiectasia, Metabolic ataxia, Hereditary cerebellar ataxia, Tabes dorsalis and Syphilis.	2	Must Know	LE/SE/SA
13	<b>Spinal cord disorders:</b> Functions of tracts, definition, etiology, risk factors, pathophysilogy, classification, clinical signs & symptoms, investigations, differential diagnosis, medical management, surgical management and complications of following disorders – Spinal cord injury, Compression by IVD prolapse, Spinal epidural abscess, Transverse myelitis, Viral myelitis, Syringomyelia, Spina bifida, Sub acute combined degeneration of the cord, Hereditary spastic paraplegia, Radiation myelopathy, Progressive encephalomyelitis, Conus medullaris syndrome, Bladder & bowel dysfunction, and Sarcodosis.	3	Must Know	LE/SE/SA
14	<b>Brain tumors and spinal tumors:</b> Classification, clinical features, investigations, medical and surgical management.	1	Good to know	SE
15	<b>Infections of brain and spinal cord:</b> Etiology, pathophysilogy, classification, clinical signs & symptoms, investigations, differential diagnosis, medical management, surgical management and complications of following disorders – Meningitis, Encephalitis, Poliomyelitis and Post-polio syndrome. Complications of systemic infections on nervous system – Septic encephalopathy, AIDS, Rheumatic fever, Brucellosis, Tetanus, and Pertussis.	3	Must Know	LE/SE/SA

16	<b>Motor neuron diseases:</b> - Etiology,			
10	pathophysiology, classification, clinical signs &			
	symptoms, investigations, differential diagnosis,			
	medical management, and complications of			
	following disorders - Amyotrophic lateral	2	Must	LE/SE/SA
	sclerosis, Spinal muscular atrophy, Hereditary		Know	LL/SL/SA
	bulbar palsy, Neuromyotonia and Post-irradiation			
	lumbosacral polyradiculopathy.			
17	Multiple sclerosis - Etiology, pathophysiology,			
17	classification, clinical signs & symptoms,			
	investigations, differential diagnosis, medical	1	Must	LE/SE/SA
			Know	LE/SE/SA
10	management, and complications.			
18	<b>Disorders of neuromuscular junction</b> – Etiology,			
	classification, signs & symptoms, investigations,	1	Must	
	management, of following disorders Myasthenia		Know	LE/SE/SA
10	gravis, Eaton-Lambert syndrome, and Botulism.			
19	Muscle diseases: Classification, investigations,			
	imaging methods, Muscle biopsy, management of			
	muscle diseases, genetic counselling.	2		
	Classification, etiology, signs & symptoms of	2	Must	LE/SE/SA
	following disorders – Muscular dystrophy,		Know	
	Myotonic dystrophy, myopathy, Non-dystrophic			
• •	myotonia.			
20	<b>Polyneuropathy</b> – Classification of			
	Polyneuropathies, Hereditary motor sensory			
	neuropathy, hereditary sensory and Autonomic			
	neuropathies, Amyloid neuropathy, acute	2	Must	
	idiopathicPolyneuropathies. Guillain-Barre	_	Know	LE/SE/SA
	syndrome - Causes, clinical features, management			
	of GBS, Chronic Idiopathic Polyneuropathies,			
	diagnosis of polyneuropathy, nerve biopsy.			
21	Focal peripheral neuropathy: Clinical diagnosis			
	of focal neuropathy, neurotmesis, Axonotmesis,			
	Neuropraxia. Etiology, risk factors, classification,			
	neurological signs & symptoms, investigations,			
	management, of following disorders - RSD, Nerve	2	Must	LE/SE/SA
	tumors, Brachial plexus palsy, Thoracic outlet		Know	
	syndrome, Lumbosacral plexus lesions, Phrenic &			
	Intercostal nerve lesions, Median nerve palsy,			
	Ulnar nerve palsy, Radial nerve palsy,			

Posterior intere palsy, Long th nerve palsy, palsy, Commo	eous nerve palsy, Anterior & osseous nerve palsy, Axillary nerve noracic nerve palsy, Suprascapular Sciatic nerve palsy, Tibial nerve on peroneal nerve palsy, Femoral bturator nerve palsy, Pudental nerve			
Etiology, path signs & sym diagnosis, r management disorders - Cer chiari malform Feil syndro malformations, and Down's sy		3	Must Know	LE/SE/SA
Etiology, risk signs & sympto following disc toxicity, Recre Asphyxia, The Metal toxicity, & physical in	blic and environmental disorders: factors, classification, neurological oms, investigations, management, of orders – Encephalopathy, Alcohol ational drug abuse, Toxic gases & rapeutic & diagnostic agent toxicity, Pesticide poisoning, Environmental nsults, Pant & Fungal poisoning, ons, & Complications of organ	1	Must Know	LE/SE/SA
following Neu Craniotomy, O Deep brain Laminectomy, Microvascular Endarterectom Ablative surge Coiling of ane Neural implant	Cranioplasty, Stereotactic surgery, stimulation, Burr-hole, Shunting, Hemilaminectomy, Rhizotomy, decompression surgery, y, Embolization, Pituitary surgery, ry - Thalamotomy and Pallidotomy, eurysm, Clipping of aneurysm, and	3	Must Know	LE/SE/SA

Maximum marks:60						
Type of	Number of	Number of Questions	Marks for each	Total		

question	questions	to be answered	question		
Long Essay (LE)	03	02	10	20	150 minutes
Short Essay (SE)	07	05	04	20	
Short answers (SA)	12	10	02	20	
			Total	60	

### **Recommended books:**

- 1. Davidson's Principles and Practice of Medicine
- 2. Textbook of Neurology- Victor Adams
- 3. Brains Clinical Neurology.
- 4. Illustrated Neurology & Neurosurgery
- 5. Brains Diseases of Nervous System

# **NAME OF THE COURSE:** CARDIOVASCULAR & PULMONARY CONDITIONS FOR PHYSIOTHERAPISTS

### **SEMESTER-IV DURATION: 25 TO 30 MONTHS**

COURSE		AX RKS	TOTAL MARKS	HOURS PER WEEK		R		<b>SEE-</b> Evaluation method
	IA	SEE		L	Т	Р		
Cardiovascular & Pulmonary Conditions for Physiotherapists	40	60	100	3		-	3	Written -60 marks

### **Theory-45 hrs**

Unit	Торіс	Hou	Level of	Type of
No.		rs	importa	questio
			nce	ns

1.	<ul> <li>Anatomy and Physiology</li> <li>a Respiratory system <ol> <li>Upper respiratory tract</li> <li>Lower respiratory tract – Trachea, Bronchial tree, Bronchopulmonary segments</li> <li>Respiratory unit, hilum of lung.</li> <li>Muscles of respiration</li> <li>Pleura, intra pleural space, intra pleural pressure, surfactant</li> <li>Mechanics of respiration – Chest wall movements, lung &amp; chest wall compliance</li> <li>V/Q relationship, airway resistance</li> <li>Respiratory centre, Neural &amp; chemical regulation of respiration</li> <li>Lung volumes and lung capacities, Spiro meter, lung function test</li> <li>Pulmonary circulation, Lung sounds, cough reflex</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	2	Good to know	SE/SA
	<ul> <li>b Cardiovascular systems</li> <li>i. Chambers of heart, semi lunar and atria ventricular valves</li> <li>ii. Coronary circulation, conductive system of heart</li> <li>iii. Cardiac cycle, ECG, Heart sounds</li> <li>iv. Blood pressure, pulse, cardiac output</li> </ul>	2	Good to know	SE/SA
2.	<ul> <li>Cardio Vascular system</li> <li>2.1. Definition, etiology, pathogenesis, clinical features, complications, Conservative and surgical management of the following conditions. <ol> <li>Ischemia heart disease</li> <li>Myocardial infarction</li> <li>Heart failure</li> <li>Cardiac arrest</li> <li>Rheumatic fever</li> <li>Hypertension</li> <li>Infective endocarditis</li> <li>Wiii. Myocarditis &amp; cardiomyopathy</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	6	Must know	LE/SE/ SA
	<ul> <li>2.2. Cardiovascular Disease :</li> <li>2.2.1. Examination of the Cardiovascular System Investigations :</li> <li>2.2.1.1. ECG, Exercise Stress Testing, Radiology</li> </ul>			

154

2.2.1.2. Clinical manifestations of Cardiovascular disease.			
2.2.1.3. Definition, Etiology, Clinical features, signs and symptoms, complications, management and			
treatment of following diseases and disorders of the			
heart:	8		
	0		
<ul> <li>Pericarditis,Myocarditis,Endocarditis,Rheumati</li> <li>c Fever – resulting in valve disorders, Ischemic</li> </ul>			
e e			
Heart Disease, Coronary Valve Disease,			
Congenital disorders of the Heart, Cardiac Arrest ; Examination and Investigations of			
diseases of arteries and veins.			
2.2.1.4. <b>Hypertension:</b> Definition, causes, classification, types, assessment, investigations and			
management.			
2.3. Disorders of the Heart –			
2.3.1. Definition, Clinical features, diagnosis and choice			
of management for the following disorders :	1		
2.3.1.1 Congenital Heart diseases – Acyanotic	_		
congenital heart disease & Cyanotic congenital heart			
<b>disease :</b> Patent Ductus Arteriosus, Coarctation of Aorta,			
Atrial Septal Defect, Ventricular Septal Defect,	8		
Tetraology of Fallot, Transposition of Great Vessels;			
Acquired Heart Disease – Mitral Stenosis & Insufficiency,			
Aortic Stenosis and Insufficiency, Ischemic Heart Disease			
<ul> <li>Coronary Artery Disease, Cardiac tumors.</li> </ul>			
3. Respiratory System			
3.1. Respiratory Disease :			
3.1.1. Examination of the Respiratory System –			
Investigations: Chest Radiographs, Pulmonary Function			
Testing, Arterial Blood Gas Analysis; Clinical			
manifestations of Lung disease.	3	Must	LE/SE/
3.1.2. Patterns of lung disease: Chronic Obstructive Lung		know	SA
Disease and Restrictive Lung Disease			
3.1.3. Definition, Etiology, Clinical features, signs and			
symptoms, complications, management and treatment of			
following lung diseases :	1		
3.1.3.1. Chronic Bronchitis.		Must	
3.1.3.2. Emphysema		know	
3.1.3.3. Asthma.			
3.1.3.4. Bronchiectasis			
3.1.3.5. Cystic Fibrosis			
3.1.3.6. Upper Respiratory Tract Infections			
3.1.3.7. Pneumonia			

	r	1	
3.1.3.8. Tuberculosis			
3.1.3.9. Fungal Diseases			
3.1.3.10. Interstitial Lung Diseases			
3.1.3.11. Diseases of the pleura, diaphragm and			
chest wall.			
<b>3.1.4.</b> Respiratory failure – Definition, types, causes,			
clinical features, diagnosis and management.			
	6		
3.2. Chest wall disorders-			
3.2.1.Definition, Clinical features, diagnosis and choice			
of management for the following disorders.			
3.2.1.1. Chest wall deformities			
3.2.1.2. Chest wall tumors			
3.2.1.3. Spontaneous Pneumothorax	1		
3.2.1.4. Pleural Effusion			
3.2.1.5. Empyema Thoracis			
3.2.1.6. Lung abscess			
3.2.1.7. Bronchiectasis			
3.2.1.8. Tuberculosis	7		
3.2.1.9. Bronchogenic Carcinoma			
3.2.1.10. Bronchial Adenomas			
3.2.1.11. Metastatic tumors of the Lung			
3.2.1.12. Tracheal Stenosis			
3.2.1.13. Congenital tracheomalacia			
3.2.1.14. Neoplasms of the trachea			
3.2.1.15. Lesions of the Mediastinum. Carcinoma of			
the female breast.			
	1		

### LE-Long Essay, SE-Short Essay, SA-Short Answer

Maximum mark	s:60				Duration	
Type of	Number of	Number of Questions	Marks for each	Total		
question	questions	to be answered	question	10141		
Long Essay	03	02	02 02	10	20	150
(LE)	03	02	10	20	minutes	
Short Essay	07	05	04	20		
( <b>SE</b> )	07	05	04			
Short answers	12	10	02	20		
(SA)	12 10		02	20		
			Total	60		

### **Recommended books:**

1. Davidson's Principles and Practice of Medicine

- 2. Harrison's Internal Medicine
- 3. Braunwald Text of Cardiology
- 4. Text Book of Cardiology by Hurst

## SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE

### **CLINICAL TRAINING-II**

	MAX MARKS		TOTAL MARKS	HOURS PER WEEK			CREDIT S	SEE Evaluation	
COURSE	CIA	SEE		L	Т	Р		method	
Clinical training-II	20	30	50	-		6		<b>Practical-</b> 20marks <b>Viva-</b> 10 marks	

	MAX MARKS		TOTAL MARKS	HOURS F WEEK			CREDIT S	SEE Evaluation
COURSE	CIA	SEE		L	Т	Р		method
Clinical training-	20	30	50	-		6	2	Practical-
I								20marks <b>Viva-</b> 10 marks

Course description: This course is designed to enhance the clinical skills of the students. The course will continue till 8<sup>th</sup> Semester with progressive skill enhancement in clinical and patient handling. There will be continuous monitoring of the students through prescribed format. At the end of the course student will appear for the University examination.

**Clinical training II** will focus on Communication, Professionalism, assessment technique and handling skills.

### **INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:**

### Student should submit a portfolio on

- 3. **SIX** reports on information gathered from their communication with patients and information retrieved from the patients report (**Appendix I**)
- 4. Logged knowledge and skills form (Appendix II)

### FINAL ASSESSMENT: ( (SEE)

The students in this clinical training will be assessed based on the Clinical assessment form (Appendix III)

Students will be assessed on 4 areas

- VI. Communication
- VII. Professionalism
- VIII. The skill in performing individual assessment technique and the handling skill
  - IX. The skill in performing individual treatment technique and the handling skill
  - X. Documentation

#### DISTRIBUTION OF ASSESSMENT MARKS

Internal Assessment - Portfolio (40%)

Final Assessment (SEE)- Clinical Assessment (60%)

# **SEMESTER-VI**

# (31-36 MONTHS)

SI. No	Category	Course Name		lax arks	Total Marks		Iour r we	Credits	
140			IA	SEE	1 <b>v1a1 K5</b>	L	Τ	Р	
1	Core	Community Medicine	40	60	100	4	-	-	4
2	Core	Evidence Based Practice &	40	60	100	2	-	-	2
		Clinical Reasoning							
3	Core	Physiotherapy in	40	60	100	3	-	-	3
		Musculoskeletal							
		Conditions - IA							
4	Core	Physiotherapy in	40	60	100	4	-	-	4
		Cardiopulmonary							
		Conditions & Intensive							

		Care - A							
5	Core	Physiotherapy in	40	60	100	-	-	4	2
		Musculoskeletal							
		Conditions - IB							
6	Core	Physiotherapy in	40	60	100	-	-	6	3
		Cardiopulmonary							
		Conditions & Intensive							
		Care - B							
7	SEC	Clinical Training-III	20	30	50	-	-	9	3
Total					650				21

## NAME OF THE COURSE: COMMUNITY MEDICINE

COURSE		AX RKS	TOTAL MARKS	HOURS PER WEEK		CREDITS	SEE- Evaluation method	
	IA	SEE		L	Т	Р		
Community medicine	40	60	100	4	-	-	4	Written -60 marks

## Theory-60 hrs

Unit	Торіс	No. of	Level	Type of
		Teaching	of	question
		Hours	importa	S
			nce	
1	Health and Disease: Definitions, Concepts,	5	Must	LE/SE/S
	Dimensions and Indicators of Health, Concept of		know	А
	well-being, Spectrum and Determinants of Health,			
	Concept and natural history of Disease, Concepts of			
	disease control and prevention, Modes of Intervention,			
	Population Medicine, The role of socio-economic and			
	cultural environment in health and disease.			
2	Epidemiology: Definition and scope. Principles of	7	Must	LE/SE
	Epidemiology and Epidemiological methods:			

	Components and Aims, Basic measurements, Methods, Uses of Epidemiology, Infectious disease epidemiology, Dynamics and modes of disease transmission, Host defenses and Immunizing agents, Hazards of Immunization, Disease prevention and control, Disinfection. <b>Screening for Disease:</b> Concept of screening, Aims and Objectives, Uses and types of screening.		know	
3	<b>Epidemiology of communicable disease:</b> Respiratory infections, Intestinal infections, Arthropod-borne infections, Zoonoses, Surface infections, Hospital acquired infections Epidemiology of chronic non-communicable diseases and conditions: Cardio vascular diseases: Coronary heart disease, Hypertension, Stroke, Rheumatic heart disease, Cancer, Diabetes, Obesity, Blindness, Accidents and Injuries.	7	Must know	LE/SE
4	<ul> <li>Public health administration- an overview of the health administration set up at Central and state levels. The national health programme-highlighting the role of social, economic and cultural factors in the implementation of the national programmes.</li> <li>Health problems of vulnerable groups- pregnant and lactating women, infants and pre-school children, occupational groups.</li> </ul>	4	Must know	SE
5	Health programmes in India: Vector borne disease control programme, National leprosy eradication programme, National tuberculosis programme, National AIDS control programme, National programme for control of blindness, Iodine deficiency disorders (IDD) programme, Universal Immunization programme, Reproductive and child health programme, National cancer control programme, and National mental health programme. National diabetes control programme, National family welfare programme, National sanitation and water supply programme,	4	Must know	LE/SE

	Minimum needs programme.			
6	<b>Demography and Family Planning</b> : Demographic cycle, Fertility, Family planning-objectives of national family planning programme and family planning methods, A general idea of advantage and disadvantages of the methods	3	Must know	SE
7	Preventive Medicine in Obstetrics, Paediatrics and Geriatrics: MCH problems, Antenatal, Intranasal and post natal care, Care of children, Child health problems, Rights of child and National policy for children, MCH services and indicators of MCH care, Social welfare programmes for women and children, Preventive medicine and geriatrics	6	Must know	SE/SA
8	<b>Nutrition and Health:</b> Classification of foods, Nutritional profiles of principal foods, Nutritional problems in public health, Community nutrition programmes.	4	Must know	SE/SA
9	<b>Environment and Health:</b> Components of environment, Water and air pollution and public health: Pollution control, Disposal of waste, Medical entomology.	3	Must know	SE/SA
10	Hospital waste management: Sources of hospital waste, Health hazards, Waste management	3	Must know	SE/SA
11	<b>Disaster Management:</b> Natural and manmade disasters, Disaster impact and response, Relief phase, Epidemiologic surveillance and disease control, Nutrition, Rehabilitation, Disaster preparedness	4	Must know	LE/SE
12	<b>Occupational Health:</b> Occupational environment, Occupational hazards, Occupational diseases, Prevention of occupational diseases. Social security and other measures for the protection from occupational hazard accidents and diseases. Details of compensation acts.	4	Must know	LE/SE
	Mental Health: Characteristics of a mentally healthy	3	Must	SE

	health, Prevention, Mental health services, Alcohol and drug dependence. Emphasis on community aspects of mental health. Role of Physiotherapist in mental health problems such as mental retardation.		know	
14	<b>Health Education:</b> Concepts, aims and objectives, Approaches to health education, Models of health education, Contents of health education, Principles of health education, Practice of health education.	3	Good to know	SE

### LE-Long Essay, SE-Short Essay, SA-Short Answer

Maximum marks:60							
Type of	Number of	Number of Questions	Marks for each	Total			
question	questions	to be answered	question	Total			
Long Essay	03	02	10	20	150		
(LE)	05	02	10	20	minutes		
Short Essay	07	05	04	20			
( <b>SE</b> )	07	05	04	20			
Short answers	12	10	02	20			
(SA)	12	10	02	20			
			Total	60			

### **Recommended books:**

1. Textbook of Preventive & Social Medicine, Dr. J E Park

# NAME OF THE COURSE: EVIDENCE BASED PRACTICE & CLINICAL REASONING

COURSE	MA MA	AX RKS	TOTAL MARKS	HOURS PER WEEK		CREDITS	Evaluation	
	IA	SEE		L	Т	Р		method
Evidence Based Practice	40	60	100	2	-	-	2	Written -60

& Clir	nical Reasoning			marks
Theo	ry -30 hrs	II	I	
Unit	Торіс	No. of Teaching Hours	Level of importance	Type of questions
1	Introduction to Evidence Based Practice: Definitions, Evidence Based Practice	1	Must know	SE/SA
2	ConceptsofEvidencebasedPhysiotherapy:Awareness,Consultation,Judgement,andCreativity	1	Must know	SE/SA
3	Development of Evidence based knowledge, The Individual Professional, Professionals within a discipline, and Professionals across disciplines	1	Must know	SE/SA
4	<b>Evidence Based Practitioner:</b> The Reflective Practitioner, The E Model, Using the E Model	2	Must know	SE/SA
5	<b>Finding the Evidence:</b> Measuring outcomes in Evidence Based Practice, Measuring Health Outcomes, Measuring clinical outcomes, Inferential statistics and Causation	4	Must know	LE/SE/SA
6	<b>Searching for the Evidence:</b> Asking Questions, Identifying different sources of evidence, Electronic Bibliographic databases and World Wide Web, Conducting a literature search. Step by-step search for evidence.	4	Must know	LE/SE/SA
7	Assessing the Evidence: Evaluating the evidence; Levels of evidence in research using quantitative methods, Levels of evidence classification system, Outcome Measurement, Biostatistics, The critical review of research using qualitative methods	4	Must know	LE/SE/SA
8	<b>Systematically reviewing the evidence:</b> Stages of systematic reviews, Meta-analysis, The Cochrane collaboration	4	Must know	LE/SE/SA
9	<b>Economic evaluation of the evidence:</b> Types of economic evaluation, conducting economic evaluation, critically reviewing	1	Must know	SE/SA

practice; (CATs), Drawbacks	•	Appraised Topics				
	CAT forma	t, Using CATs,				
Practice	guidelines,	algorithms, and	2	Must l	know	SE/SA
clinical pa	thways: Rece	ent trends in health				
care, Clini	cal Practice	Guidelines (CPG),				
Algorithms	, Clinical	pathways, Legal				
-	-	•				
-		, Algorithms and				
	0		3	Must l	know	SE/SA
0		5				
	0					
		•				
		ication opportunities				
	±					
			2	Must	know	SE/SA
-						
		ransier strategies,				
	1 7	an SA Short answer				
-		uy, SA-Shori unswer.				Duration
		Number of Questions	Marks fo	Montra fon coch		Duration
		-			Total	
Long Essay			quest	.1011		150
•	03	02	10	)	20	minutes
t Essay						minutes
T HSSAV						
	care, Clini Algorithms mplication Comparison Clinical Pat Communica concrete concr	care, Clinical Practice Algorithms, Clinical mplications in clinical p Comparison of CPGs. Clinical Pathways.Communicating evide nanagers and fun communicating evidence communication in the f Evidence based communication n everyday practice.Research dissemination knowledge: Models of Concrete research t Evidence based policy. <i>Ing Essay, SE-Short Essay</i> pe of Number of estion questions g Essay	care, Clinical Practice Guidelines (CPG), Algorithms, Clinical pathways, Legal mplications in clinical pathways and CPG, Comparison of CPGs, Algorithms and Clinical Pathways.Communicating evidence to clients, nanagers and funders: Effectively communicating evidence, Evidence based communication in the face of uncertainty; Evidence based communication opportunities n everyday practice.Research dissemination and transfer of knowledge: Models of research transfer, Concrete research transfer strategies, Evidence based policy.marks:60pe ofNumber of questions to be answered g. Essay	care, Clinical Practice Guidelines (CPG), Algorithms, Clinical pathways, Legal mplications in clinical pathways and CPG, Comparison of CPGs, Algorithms and Clinical Pathways.Communicating evidence to clients, nanagers and funders: Effectively communicating evidence, Evidence based communication in the face of uncertainty; Evidence based communication opportunities n everyday practice.3Research dissemination and transfer of concrete research transfer strategies, Evidence based policy.2marks:60 pe ofNumber of questionsMarks for questionsg. Essay030210	are, Clinical Practice Guidelines (CPG), Algorithms, Clinical pathways, Legal mplications in clinical pathways and CPG, Comparison of CPGs, Algorithms and Clinical Pathways.Algorithms and Clinical Pathways.Communicating evidence to clients, nanagers and funders: Effectively communicating evidence, Evidence based communication in the face of uncertainty; Evidence based communication opportunities n everyday practice.Must I and transfer of 2Research dissemination and transfer of concrete research transfer strategies, Evidence based policy.2Must I and transfer of 2Im marks:60 pe of stion questionsNumber of Questions to be answered questionMarks for each question	are, Clinical Practice Guidelines (CPG), Algorithms, Clinical pathways, Legal mplications in clinical pathways and CPG, Comparison of CPGs, Algorithms and Clinical Pathways.Must knowCommunicating evidence to clients, managers and funders: Effectively communicating evidence, Evidence based communication in the face of uncertainty; Evidence based communication opportunities in everyday practice.3Must knowResearch dissemination and transfer of concrete research transfer strategies, Evidence based policy.2Must knowmarks:609021020

10

**Recommended books:** 

Short answers

(**SA**)

NAME OF THE COURSE:

12

YENEPOYA (DEEMED TO BE) UNIVERSITY – CBCS 2021 F CURRICULUM BPT

02

Total

20

60

# PHYSIOTHERAPY IN MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS – IA (Theory)

### Course Description:

The course provides students with the fundamental principles for Physiotherapy diagnosis and treatment of the diseases and injuries of the musculoskeletal system that they will need during their foundation training.

COURSE		AX RKS	TOTAL MARKS	HOURS PER WEEK				CREDITS	Evaluation
	IA	SEE		L	Т	Р		method	
Physiotherapy in Musculoskeletal Conditions – IA	40	60	100	3	-	-	3	Written -60 marks	

#### Theory

Unit	Tonio	Number of	Level of	Type of
UIII	Topic	Hours	Importance	Questions
1.	PhysiotherapyAssessment(PT)forOrthopedicconditions1.1SOAPformat.Subjective-historytaking,informedconsent,personal,past,medicalandsocioeconomichistory,chiefcomplaints,historyofpresentillness.Painassessment-intensity,character,aggravatingandlocation.	ory taking, nedical and s, history of intensity,		
	<ul> <li>1.2 Objective- on observation - body built swelling, muscle atrophy, deformities, posture and gait.</li> <li>1.3 On palpation- tenderness-grades, muscle spasm, swelling-methods of swelling assessment, bony prominences, soft tissue texture and integrity, warmth and vasomotor disturbances.</li> </ul>	1	Must Know	LE/SE
	1.4 On examination – ROM – active and passive, resisted isometric tests, limb length-apparent, true and segmental, girth measurement, muscle length testing-tightness, contracture and flexibility, manual muscle testing, peripheral neurological examination-dermatomes, myotomes and reflexes,	1		

YENEPOYA (DEEMED TO BE) UNIVERSITY – CBCS 2021 F CURRICULUM BPT

166

	special tests and functional tests. 1.5 Prescription of home program. Documentation of			
	case records, and follow up.	1		
2.	<ul> <li>Fractures</li> <li>2.1 Review on Types, classification, signs and symptoms, complications. Fracture healing - factors affecting fracture healing. Principles of fracture management - reduction - open and closed, immobilization - sling, cast, brace, slab, traction - manual, mechanical, skin, skeletal, lumbar and Cervical traction, external fixation, functional cast bracing.</li> </ul>	1	Must Know	SE/SA
	2.2 Physiotherapy assessment in fracture cases. Aims of PT management in fracture cases - short and long term goals. Principles of PT management in fractures - Guidelines for fracture treatment during period of immobilization and guidelines for treatment after immobilization period.	1	Must Know	LE/SE
	2.3 PT management in complications - early and late - shock, compartment syndrome, VIC, fat embolism, delayed and mal union, RSD, myositis ossificans, AVN, pressure sores etc.	1	Must Know	LE/SE/SA
3.	Specific fractures and dislocations : 3.1 PT assessment and management of upper limb fractures and dislocations.	1	Must Know	LE/SE/SA
	3.2 PT assessment and management of lower limb fractures and dislocations including pelvis.	2	Must Know	LE/SE/SA
	3.3 PT assessment and management spinal fractures.	1	Must Know	LE/SE/SA

4.	Deformities and Postural Abnormalities:			
	2.1 Review in detail the causes, signs and symptoms,			
	radiological features, medical and surgical			
	management. Describe the PT. assessment and		Must Know	LE/SE/SA
	management of the following conditions –		WIUST KHOW	LE/SE/SA
	2.1.1 Congenital: CTEV, CDH, Torticollis, pes			
	planus, pes cavus and other common	1		
	deformities.	1		
	2.1.2 Acquired: scoliosis, kyphosis, coxa vara,	1	Must Know	SE/SA
	genu varum, valgum and recurvatum.	1		SLISA
	2.2 Define; review the postural abnormalities of spinal			
	column, clinical features, deformities, medical and		Must Know	LE/SE/SA
	surgical management. Describe PT assessment and	2	IVIUSI IXIIOW	LE/SE/SA
	management and home program.			
5.	Therapeutic Techniques			
	5.1 Selection and application of Physiotherapeutic		Must Know	SE/SA
	techniques, maneuver's, modalities for preventive,		MUSL KNOW	SE/SA
	curative and rehabilitative means in all conditions.	2		
	5.2 Principles of various schools of thought in manual			
	therapy. (Briefly Maitland, Mulligan, and Mc	2	Must Know	SE/SA
	kenzie).	2		
6.	Degenerative and Inflammatory conditions:			
	6.1 Definition, signs and symptoms, clinical features, path			
	physiology, radiological features, deformities, medical,			
	surgical management. Describe the PT assessment and		Must Know	SE/SA
	management and home program for the following		1110501111011	
	conditions			
	6.1.1 Osteoarthritis - emphasis mainly on knee, hip and			
	hand,	1		(
	6.1.2 Rheumatoid Arthritis	1	Must Know	LE/SE/SA
	6.1.3 Ankylosing spondylitis	1	Must Know	LE/SE/SA
	6.1.4 Gout, Perthes disease	1	Must Know	SE/SA
_	6.1.5 Periarthritic shoulder.	1	Must Know	LE/SE/SA
7.	Osteoporosis: Causes, predisposing factors, investigations	2	Must Know	SE/SA
	and treatment.	-		~_~~

8.	Infective conditions:			
	<ul> <li>7.1 Definition, signs and symptoms, clinical features, pathophysiology, radiological features, medical, surgical management. Describe PT assessment and management for following conditions –</li> <li>7.1.1 Osteomyelitis – acute and chronic</li> </ul>	1	Good to Know	SE/SA
	7.1.2 Septic arthritis, Pyogenic arthritis,	1	-	
	7.1.3 TB spine and major joints - knee and hip.	1		
9.	Cerebral palsy: 8.1 Definition, etiology, classification, clinical features, complications, deformities, medical and surgical management and home program with special emphasis on carrying techniques. PT management after surgical corrections.	2	Must Know	SE/SA
10.	Poliomyelitis: 9.1 Definition, etiology, types, pathophysiology, clinical features, deformities, medical and surgical management. PT. assessment and management after surgical corrections and reconstructive surgeries - emphasis on tendon transfer and home program.	2	Good to Know	LE/SE/SA
11.	Leprosy 10.1 Definition, cause, clinical features, medical and surgical management. PT assessment, aims, and management after surgical procedures such as tendon transfer both pre and post operatively.	1	Nice to Know	SE/SA
12.	<ul> <li>Spinal conditions:</li> <li>11.1 Review the causes, signs and symptoms, investigations, radiological features, neurological signs. PT assessment, aims, and management and home program of the following conditions:</li> <li>11.1.1 Cervical spondylosis, Lumbar spondylosis,</li> <li>11.1.2 Spondylolysis, Spondylolisthesis,</li> <li>11.1.3 Intervertebral disc prolapse</li> <li>11.1.4 Spinal canal stenosis,</li> <li>11.1.5 Sacro-iliac joint dysfunction, Sacralisation, Lumbarisation, Coccydynia,</li> <li>11.1.6 Spina bifida occulta</li> </ul>	1 1 1 1 1 1	Must Know	LE/SE/SA
1	11.1.6 Spina bifida occulta.	1		

13.	Spinal traction			
	11.2 Effects of spinal traction, types of traction, modes of application, indications for spinal traction, contraindications, precautions, limitations of traction.	1	Must Know	SE/SA
14.	Applied Yoga in Orthopaedic conditions – 11.1 Rationale of Yoga and Physiotherapy, 11.2 Therapeutic benefits of Yoga.	2	Good to Know	SE/SA
15.	Complimentary Therapy	2	Nice to Know	SE/SA

### LE-Long Essay, SE-Short Essay, SA-Short Answer

Maximum mark	Maximum marks:60						
Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total			
Long Essay (LE)	03	02	10	20	150 minutes		
Short Essay (SE)	07	05	04	20			
Short answers (SA)	12	10	02	20			
			Total	60			

#### **Recommended books**

- 1. Tidy's physiotherapy.
- 2. Textbook of orthopedics- Cash.
- 3. Clinical orthopedic rehabilitation- Brotzman.
- 4. Orthopedic physiotherapy Jayant Joshi.
- 5. Physical Rehabilitation Assessment and Treament O'Sullivan Schmitz
- 6. Sports physiotherapy- Maria Zuluaga
- 7. Orthopaedic Physical Assessments David J. Magee

# **NAME OF THE COURSE:** PHYSIOTHERAPY IN CARDIOPULMONARY CONDITIONS & INTENSIVE CARE – A(Theory)

COURSE		AX RKS	TOTAL MARKS	HOURS PER WEEK		CREDITS	SEE- Evaluation method	
	IA	SEE		L	Т	Р		
Physiotherapy in Cardiopulmonary Conditions & Intensive Care - A	40	60	100	4	-	-	4	Written -60 marks

Theory
--------

Unit	Topic	No. of	Level of	Type of
		Teaching	importan	questio
		Hours	ce	ns
1	Anatomical and Physiological differences between the Adult and Pediatric lung	1 hour	Must Know	SE/SA
2	<ul> <li>Bedside assessment of the patient-Adult &amp; Pediatric</li> <li>2.1. Subjective assessment</li> <li>2.2. Objective assessment</li> <li>2.3. Pediatric assessment</li> <li>2.4. Investigations and exercise test</li> <li>2.5. Aims and treatment plan</li> </ul>	1 hour 1hour 1hour 2 hour 2 hour	Must Know	LE/SE
3	Investigations and tests 3.1.Exercise tolerance Testing – Cardiac & Pulmonary 3.2.Radiographs 3.3.PFT 3.4.ABG 3.5.ECG 3.6.Hematological and Biochemical Tests	1 hour 1 hour 1 hour 1 hour 1 hour 1 hour 1 hour	Must Know	LE/SE
4	<ul> <li>Physiotherapy techniques to increase lung volume.</li> <li>4.1. Controlled mobilization and positioning</li> <li>4.2. Breathing exercises</li> <li>4.3. Neurophysiological Facilitation of</li> <li>Respiration.</li> <li>4.4. Mechanical aids -Incentive Spirometry,</li> <li>CPAP,IPPB.</li> </ul>	1 hour 1 hour 1 hour 1 hour	Must Know	LE/SE/ SA
5	Physiotherapy techniques to decrease the work of breathing. 5.1. Measures to optimize the balance between	1 hour	Must Know	LE/SE/ SA

	energy supply and demand, positioning.			
	5.2. Breathing re-education – Breathing control	1 hour		
	techniques	1 Hour		
	5.3. Mechanical aids – IPPB, CPAP, BiPAP	1 hour		
6		1 Hour		
0	Physiotherapy techniques to clear secretions 6.1. Hydration, Humidification & Nebulisation,			
	Mobilisation.	1 hour		
		1 nour		
	6.2. Breathing exercises, Postural Drainage.	1 h	Marat	
	6.3. Manual techniques – Percussion, Vibration	1 hour	Must	LE/SE/
	and Shaking, Rib Springing, ACBT, Autogenic	1 h	Know	SA
	Drainage.	1 hour		
	6.4. Mechanical Aids – PEP, Flutter, IPPB,			
	Facilitation of Cough and Huff, Nasopharyngeal	1 1		
	Suctioning	1 hour		
7	Drug therapy			
	7.1. Drugs to prevent and treat inflammation			
	7.2. Drugs to treat Bronchospasm.			
	7.3. Drugs to treat Breathlessness.	1 11	Good to	
	7.4. Drugs to help sputum clearance.	1 Hour	know	SE/SA
	7.5. Drugs to inhibit coughing.			
	7.6. Drugs to improve ventilation.			
	7.7. Drugs to reduce pulmonary hypertension			
	7.8. Drug delivery doses, Inhalers and Nebulisers.			
8	Neonatal and Pediatric Physiotherapy			
	8.1. Chest physiotherapy for children, The	1 1		
	neonatal unit.	1 hour	Must	LE/SE/
	8.2. Modifications of chest physiotherapy for	1 1	Know	SA
	specific neonatal disorders.	1 hour		
	8.3. Emergencies in the neonatal unit			
9	Physiotherapy in Obstructive lung conditions	1 hour	Must	LE/SE/
	9.1. Conditions and assessment.	1 hour	Know	SA
10	9.2. Physiotherapy Management			
10	Physiotherapy in Restrictive lung conditions	1 1		
	10.1. Restrictive lung diseases with brief	1 hour	Must	LE/SE/
	Assessment	1.1	Know	SA
	10.2. Physiotherapy management	1 hour		
11	Management of breathlessness			
	11.1. Breath reeducation	1 hour	Must	LE/ES
	11.2. Relaxation techniques	1 hour	Know	
	11.3. Positioning	1 hour		

	11.4. Mechanical Aids			
12	Pulmonary Rehabilitation			
	12.1. Assessment and evaluation	1 hour	Must	LE/SE/
	12.2. Components of Rehab	1 hour	Know	SA
	12.3. Exercise training Program	1 hour		
13	Physiotherapy following Lung surgeries			
	13.1. Types of incisions	1 hour	Must	LE/SE
	13.2. Complications and pre and post operative	1 hour	Know	LE/SE
	Management			
14	Respiratory failure		Must	
	14.1. Types of respiratory failure	1 hour	Know	LE/SE
	14.2.Oxygen Therapy and Mechanical Ventilation	1 hour	KIIOW	
15	Introduction to ICU : ICU monitoring –			
	15.1. Apparatus, Airways and Tubes used in the			
	ICU.			
	15.2. Physiotherapy in the ICU.	1 hour		
	15.3. Common conditions in the ICU – Tetanus,		Must	LE/SE/
	Head Injury, Lung Disease, Pulmonary Oedema,	1 hour	Know	SA
	Multiple Organ Failure, Neuromuscular Disease,		KIIUW	SA
	Smoke Inhalation, Poisoning, Aspiration, Near	1 hour		
	Drowning, ARDS, Shock			
	15.4. Dealing with an Emergency Situation in the			
	ICU.	1 hour		
16	Physiotherapy management following cardiac			
	surgeries		Must	
	16.1Types of incisions	1 hour	Know	LE/SE
	16.2Complications and postural deformity	1 hour	I KIIO W	
	and Physiotherapy Management			
17	Cardiac Rehabilitation			
	17.1. Assessment and evaluation	1 hour	Must	LE/SE
	17.2. Components and phases of Rehab	1 hour	Know	
	And Exercise training Program.			
18	Physiotherapy management following PVD			
	18.1. Diseases of artery and assessment	1 hour	Must	LE/SE/
	18.2. Diseases of Veins and Assessment	1 hour	Know	SA
	Physiotherapy Management			

			1	
19	Abdominal Surgeries– 19.1. Types of incisions	1 hour		
	19.1. Types of metsions 19.2. Management of Pulmonary Restorative	1 noui	Must	SE/SA
	Dysfunction following surgical procedures on	1 hour	Know	
	Abdomen and Thorax			
20	Management of Amputations			
	20.1. Types of Amputations	1 1	Must	LE/SE/
	20.2. Diabetes, PVD - Prosthesis in amputations of	1 hour	Know	SA
	lower limbs following ulcers and gangrenes	1 hour		
21	Home program and education of family members			
	in patient care.	1 hours	Good to	SE/SA
	21.1. Role of family in Rehabilitation	1 nours	know	SE/SA
	21.2. Home program			
22	Treatment, Response to exercise and Implications			
	of Physiotherapy in the following disease			
	conditions.	1 hour	Good to	LE/SE/
	22.1. Hypertension	1 HOUI	know	SA
	22.2. Diabetes		KIIUW	SA
	22.3. Renal Failure	1 hour		
	22.4. Obesity	1 Hour		
23	Applied Yoga in Cardio Vascular & Pulmonary			
	conditions	1 hour	Nice to	SE/SA
	23.1. Rationale of Yoga and Physiotherapy,	1 HOUI	Know	SE/SA
	Therapeutic benefits of Yoga.			

LE-Long Essay, SE-Short Essay, SA-Short Answer

Maximum mark	Maximum marks:60						
Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total			
Long Essay (LE)	03	02	10	20	150 minutes		
Short Essay (SE)	07	05	04	20			
Short answers (SA)	12	10	02	20			
			Total	60			

### **Recommended Books:**

1. Tidy's physiotherapy.

2. Cash's Text Book of Chest, Heart, Vascular Disorders for Physiotherapists.

- 3. The Brompton Guide to chest physiotherapy DU Gasket [Completed]
- 4. Physical Rehabilitation Assessment and Treament O'Sullivan Schmitz
- 5. Elements in Pediatric Physiotherapy Pamela M Eckersley
- 6. Essentials of Cardio Pulmonary Physical Therapy by Hillegass and Sadowsky
- 7. Cardiao pulmonary Symptoms in physical Therapy practice Cohen and Michel
- 8. Chest Physiotherapy in Intensive Care Unit by Mackenzi
- 9. Cash's Text book of General Medicine and Surgical conditions for Physiotherapists.
- 10.Physiotherapy in Psychiatry

11. Physical Therapy for the Cancer patient by M.C Garvey

## **SEMESTER- VI**

### **PHYSIOTHERAPY IN ORTHOPEDICS & SPORTS (Practical)**

**Course Description:** The course in orthopaedics and sports physiotherapy provides students with the fundamental principles for Physiotherapy diagnosis and treatment of the diseases and injuries of the musculoskeletal system that they will need during their foundation training.

### **Course Objectives**

### On completion of the course, students shall demonstrate the ability to (Practical)

- Approach patients in a professional manner
- Identify the Indications and uses of the various assistive devices, orthopedic implants, immobilisers, surgical procedures for common Orthopaedic conditions
- Obtain the medical and surgical history and perform examination of diseases and injuries of the musculoskeletal system.
- Perform primary management & first aid; know the indications and contraindications of the planned management.
- Make assessments of possible complications of the condition.
- Identify and describe obvious fractures or luxations on the basis of X-ray images
- Identify and describe common degenerative conditions such as osteoarthritis of the hip or knee on the basis X-ray images

• Perform appropriate mobilization techniques

Sixth Semester (31-36 months)						
Course Titles	Hours	Weekly class hours				
	Practical					
Physiotherapy in Orthopedics & sports 1B	60	4				
	Course Titles	Course Titles Hours Practical				

Practical

	re of Practical Class: onstration, Small group teaching, Group discus	sion Role P	937	
Unit	Topic	Number of Hours	Level of Importance	Type of Questions
<u>1</u>	ysiotherapy Assessment (PT) for Orthopedic conditions 1.1. SOAP format.	2	Must Know	LC/SC
	1.1.1. Subjective	2		
	1.1.2.Objective	2		
	1.1.3 .Assessment	2		
	1.1.4 Plan and Management	2		
	1.1.5 Documentation of case records, and follow up.	2		
2	Fractures		Must Know	LC/SC
	2.4 PT assessment and management of Fractures/Dislocations Upper Limb	10		
	2.5 PT assessment and management of Fractures/Dislocations Lower Limb	10	-	
2	Specific fractures and dislocations : [4 Hours] 3.4 PT assessment and management spinal fractures.	5	Must Know	LC/SC
16.	DeformitiesandPosturalAbnormalities:4.1 Postural Assessment	5	Must Know	LC/SC
17.	<b>Therapeutic Techniques</b> 5.3 Manual therapy.	10	Must Know	LC/SC

18.	DegenerativeandInflammatoryconditions:[5 Hours]6.2 PTassessmentandmanagementofDegenerativeandinflammatoryconditions.	5	Must Know	LC/SC
19.	<ul><li>Spinal conditions: [3 Hours]</li><li>7.1 PT assessment and management of Spinal conditions.</li></ul>	5	Must Know	LC/SC
	Total Hours	60		

### PRACTICAL

Practical shall be conducted for all the relevant topics discussed in theory in the following forms:

- 1. Bedside case presentations and case discussions
- 2. Lab sessions consisting of evaluation and assessment methods on student models, treatment techniques and practice sessions.
- 3. Detailed Orthopaedic Physical Assessment of Individual joints.

# **SEMESTER-VII**

# (**37-42 MONTHS**)

### **SEMESTER-VII (37-42 MONTHS)**

SI.	Category	Course Name	Max Marks		Total	Hours per week			Credits
No			IA	SEE	Marks	L	T	P	
1	Core	Neuro Physiotherapy - A	40	60	100	4	-	-	4
2	Core	Physiotherapy in	40	60	100	3	-	-	3
		Musculoskeletal							
		Conditions - IIA							
3	Core	Physiotherapy in General	40	60	100	3	-	-	3
		Surgical Conditions &							
		Women's Health /OBG-A							
4	Core	Neuro Physiotherapy - B	40	60	100	-	-	6	3
5	Core	Physiotherapy in	40	60	100	-	-	4	2
		Musculoskeletal							
		Conditions - IIB							
6	Core	Physiotherapy in General	40	60	100	-	-	4	2
		Surgical Conditions &							
		Women's Health/ OBG - B							
7	SEC	Clinical Training-IV	20	30	50	-	-	6	2
Total				650				19	

### **COURSE NAME :** NEURO PHYSIOTHERAPY – A (Theory)

COURSE		AX RKS	TOTAL MARKS				CREDITS	<b>SEE-</b> Evaluation	
	IA	SEE		L	Т	Р		method	
Physiotherapy in Musculoskeletal Conditions – IIA	40	60	100	4	-	-	4	Written -60 marks	

### Theory -60 hrs

		Numbe	Level of	Type of
Unit	Topic	r of	Importanc	Question
OIIIt	Topic	Hours	e	S
1	Review of Basic Neuro Anatomy and Neuro Physiology	1	Nice to	SA
1	Review of Busic fredro Finatonity and fredro Finysiology	1	know	571
2	Neurological Assessment:	10	Must	LE/SE/
	2.1. Adult:		know	SA
	2.1.1. Required materials for examination, Chief			
	complaints.			
	2.1.2. History taking – Present, Past, medical,			
	familial, personal histories, Observation,			
	Palpation.			
	2.1.3. Higher mental function – Consciousness,			
	Orientation, Wakefulness, memory,			
	Speech, Reading, Language, Writing,			
	Calculations, Perception, Left right			
	confusion, Reasoning, and Judgment.			
	2.1.4. Motor Examination – Muscle power,			
	Muscle tone, Spasticity, Flaccidity.			
	2.1.5. Reflexes – Developmental reflexes, deep			
	tendon reflexes, Superficial reflexes.			
	2.1.6. Sensory examination – Superficial, Deep			
	and Cortical sensations.			
	2.1.7. Special tests – Romberg's, Kernig's sign,			
	Brudenzki sign, Tinels's sign, Slum test,			
	Lehermitte's sign, Bells Phenomenon,			
	Gower's sign, Sun set sign, Battle's sign, Glabellar tap sign, etc.			
	2.1.8. Balance and coordination examination.			
	2.1.9. Gait analysis – Kinetics & Kinematics			
	(Quantitative & Qualitative analysis),			
	Functional Analysis.			
	2.1.10. Assessment tools & Scales – Modified			
	Ashworth scale, Berg balance scale, FIM,			
	Barthel index, Glasgow coma scale, Mini			
	mental state examination, Rancho Los			
	Amigos Scale for Head injury, APGAR			
	score, ASIA scale, Reflex Grading.			
	2.2. Paediatric	8	Must	LE/SE/
	2.2.1. Developmental milestones.		know	SA
	2.2.2. Developmental reflexes.			
	2.2.3. Neuro developmental screening tests.			
	2.2.4. Evaluation			
	2.2.4.1.History, Observation, Palpation,			
	Milestone Examination,			

-		1	1	1
	Developmental reflex Examination,			
	Higher mental function, Cranial			
	nerve examination,Motor &			
	Sensory examination, Reflex			
	testing,Balance & Coordination			
	examination, Gait analysis,			
	Functional analysis.			
3	Neuro physiological Techniques - Concepts,	8	Must	LE/SE/
	Principles, Techniques, Effects of following		know	SA
	Neurophysiological techniques:			
	3.1. NDT			
	3.2. PNF			
	3.3. Vojta therapy			
	3.4. Rood's Sensory motor Approach			
	3.5. Sensory Integration Approach			
	3.6. Brunnstorm movement therapy			
	3.7. Motor relearning program			
	3.8. Muscle re-education approach			
	3.9. Temple fay technique			
	3.10. Constraint induced movement therapy.			
4	Physiotherapy in Paediatric Neurology:	10	Must	LE/SE/
	(Paediatric Examination, Developmental milestones,		know	SA
	developmental reflexes, Neuro developmental			~
	screening tests. Evaluation & Management - History,			
	Observation, Palpation, Milestone Examination,			
	developmental reflex Examination, Higher mental			
	-			
	function, Cranial nerve examination, Motor & Sensory			
	examination, Reflex testing, differential Diagnosis,			
	Balance & Coordination examination, Gait analysis,			
	Functional analysis).			
	4.1. High Risk babies			
	4.2. Minimum brain damage			
	4.3. Developmental disorders			
	4.4. Cerebral palsy			
	4.5. Autism	1		
	4.6.Down's Syndrome			
	4.7. Hydrocephalus			
	4.8. Chorea			
	4.9. Spina bifida	1		
	4.10. Syringomyelia.	1		
	4.11. Poliomyelitis, Post Polio Syndrome			
	List of Problems & Complications, short & Long			
	Term goals, Management of systemic complications,	1		
	Management of Mechanical Complications, Use of			
1	various Neurophysiological approaches & Modalities.	1		

5	Adult Neurological conditions	15	Must	LE/SE/
5	[History, Observation, Palpation, Motor & Sensory	1.5	know	SA
	examination, Reflex testing, differential Diagnosis,		KIIOW	571
	Balance & Coordination examination, Gait analysis,			
	Functional analysis, List of Problems & Complications,			
	short & Long Term goals, Management of systemic			
	complications, Management of Mechanical			
	Complications, Use of various Neurophysiological			
	approaches& Modalities]			
	5.1. Disorders of circulation			
	5.1.1. Cortical, Cerebellar, Thalamic, &			
	Brain-stem			
	5.2. Head injury			
	5.3. Space occupying lesions			
	5.3.1. Brain			
	5.3.2. Spinal cord			
	5.4. Lesions of Extra-pyramidal system & Basal			
	ganglia			
	5.4.1. Parkinsonism, Chorea, Athetosis,			
	Dystonia, Spasmodic torticolis,			
	Cerebellar Ataxia, etc.			
	5.5. Degenerative disorders			
	5.5.1. M.N.D., Hereditary Ataxia,			
	Peroneal muscular atrophy, Alzheimer's			
	Disease			
	5.6. Disorders of spinal cord			
	5.6.1. Spinal cord injury			
	• Quadriplegia, Paraplegia			
	5.6.2. Syringomyelia			
	5.6.3. Transverse myelitis			
	57. Infective disorders of Nervous System			
	5.7.1. Tetanus, Tabes Dorsalis, Meningitis, Encephalitis, Leprosy			
	5.8. Disorders of voluntary muscles			
	5.8.1. Dystrophies, Atrophies, &			
	5.8.2. Neuro-muscular junction disorders			
	<ul> <li>Myasthenia Gravis,</li> </ul>			
	<ul><li>Eaton-Lambert Syndrome,</li></ul>			
	5.9. Multiple sclerosis			
	5.10. Perceptual disorders			
	5.11. Bladder & Bowel Dysfunction			
6	Physiotherapy in Peripheral Nerve Injuries and	2	Must	SE/SA
	Disorders:		know	
	6.1. Evaluation and Management			
	i. Hereditary motor sensory neuropathy			

r			1	1	
	ii.	Guillain-Barre syndrome			
	iii.	Brachial plexus palsy			
	iv.	Thoracic outlet syndrome			
	v.	Lumbosacral plexus lesions			
	vi.	Phrenic & intercostals nerve lesions			
	vii.	Median nerve palsy			
	viii.	Ulnar nerve palsy			
	ix.	Radial nerve palsy			
	х.	Musculocutaneous nerve palsy			
	xi.	Anterior & Posterior interosseous nerve			
		palsy			
	xii.	Axillary nerve palsy			
	xiii.	Long thoracic nerve palsy			
	xiv.	Suprascapular nerve palsy			
	XV.	Sciatic nerve palsy			
	xvi.	Tibial nerve palsy			
	xvii.	Common peroneal nerve palsy			
	xviii.	Femoral nerve palsy			
	xix.	Obturator nerve palsy			
	XX.	Pudental nerve palsy			
	xxi.	Polyneuropathy :- Sub-acute combined			
		degeneration, G B Syndrome, Alcoholic			
		& Diabetic neuropathy, tumours.			
7	Physiotherap	y in Neurological gaits:	2	Must	SE/SA
	7.1. Asse			know	
	7.	1.1. Quantitative and Qualitative (Kinetic			
	&	Kinematics) analysis,			
	7.2. Man	agement			
	7.	2.1. Hemiplegic gait, Parkinson gait, High			
	st	ep gait, Hyperkinetic gait, Hypokinetic			
	g	ait, Waddling gait, Scissoring gait, Spastic			
		ait, Choreaform Gait, Diplegic Gait, and			
	Ν	Iyopathic Gait etc.			
8	Physiotherap	y in Pre and Post surgical conditions:	3	Must	LE/SE/
		nd Management		know	SA
		ll disc herniation,			
		ll stenosis,			
		ıl cord trauma,			
	d. Head	trauma,			
	e. Brain	tumors,			
	f. Tumo	ors of the spine,			
		ll cord and peripheral nerves,			
		oral aneurysms,			
		rachnoid hemorrhages,			

	k. Parkinson's disease,			
	1. Hemiballism,			
	m. Psychiatric disorders,			
	n. Malformations of the nervous system,			
	o. Carotid artery stenosis,			
	p. Arteriovenous malformations,			
	q. Spina bifida			
9	Applied Yoga in neurological conditions – Rationale of	1	Nice to	SE
	Yoga and Physiotherapy, Therapeutic benefits of Yoga.		know	
		•	•	

LE-Long Essay, SE-Short Essay, SA-Short Answer

Maximum marks:60										
Type of	Type of Number of		Marks for each	Total						
question	questions	to be answered	question	Totai						
Long Essay	03	02	10	20	150					
(LE)	05	02	10	20	minutes					
Short Essay	07	05	04	20						
( <b>SE</b> )	07	05	04	20						
Short answers	12	10	02	20						
(SA)	12	10	02	20						
			Total	60						

#### **Recommended books:**

- 1. Tidy's physiotherapy.
- 2. Cash's Textbook of Neurology for Physiotherapists
- 3. Neurological Rehabilitation by D Umphred
- 4. Physical Rehabilitation Assessment and Treament O'Sullivan Schmitz
- 5. Elements of Pediatric Physiotherapy-Eckersley
- 6. Occupational Therapy for Physical Dysfunction Authors: Mary Vining Radomski,

Catherine A. Trombly Latham. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

- 7. DeJong's The Neurologic Examination, Authors: Campbell, William W.
- 8. Pediatric Physical Therapy. Authors: Jan Stephen Tecklin. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins

# COURSE NAME: PHYSIOTHERAPY IN MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS – IIA (Theory)

COURSE		AX RKS	TOTAL MARKS		HOURS PER WEEK		CREDITS	Evaluation
	IA	SEE		L	Т	Р		method
Physiotherapy in	40	60	100	3	-	I	3	Written -60

	Musculoskeletal Conditions – IIA								marks
--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-------

## Theory-45 hrs

Unit	Topic	Numbe r of hours	Level of importan ce	Type of questio n
1.	Orthopedic surgeries: [4 Hours] 1.1 Pre and post operative PT assessment, goals, precautions and PT management of following surgeries such as : Arthrodesis, Osteotomy, Arthroplasty-partial and total - Excision arthroplasty, excision arthroplasty with implant, interpositional arthroplasty and total replacement;	2	Must know	LE/SE /SA
	1.2 Tendon transplant, Soft tissue release- tenotomy, myotomy, lengthening; Arthroscopy, Spinal stabilization, Re-attachment of limbs, External fixators, Synovectomy.	2		
2.	<ul> <li>Shoulder joint : [2 Hours]</li> <li>2.1 Conservative and Post operative PT management of the following conditions-</li> <li>2.1.1 Rotator cuff tears</li> </ul>	1		
	<ul> <li>2.1.2 Impingement syndrome and Subacromial decompression</li> <li>2.1.3 Shoulder instabilities, AC joint injuries</li> </ul>	1	Must know	LE/SE /SA
	2.1.4TOS2.1.5RSD2.1.6Total shoulder replacement and Hemi replacement	1		
3.	Elbow and forearm: [1 Hours] 3.1. Excision of radial head - Post operative PT management.	1	Must	LE/SE
	3.2. Total elbow arthroplasty- Post operative PT management.	1	know	/SA
4.	<ul> <li>Wrist and Hand: [2 Hours]</li> <li>4.1 - Post operative PT management of the following Conditions</li> <li>4.1.1 Total wrist arthroplasty.</li> <li>4.1.2 Repair of ruptured extensor tendons.</li> </ul>	1	Must know	LE/SE /SA

	4.1.3 Carpal tunnel syndrome.			
	4.1.4 Flexor and extensor tendon lacerations	1		
5.	<ul><li>Hip: Joint surgeries [2 Hours]</li><li>5.1 Post operative PT management of following conditions</li></ul>			
	5.1.1 Hemi and total hip replacement	1	Must know	LE/SE /SA
	5.1.2 Tendonitis and bursitis management.	1		
6.	<ul> <li>Knee: [6 Hours]</li> <li>6.1 Conservative and Post operative management of following conditions-</li> <li>6.1.1 Lateral retinacular release, chondroplasty</li> </ul>	1		
	6.1.2 ACL and PCL reconstruction surgeries	1		
	6.1.3 Meniscectomy and meniscal repair	1	Must know	LE/SE /SA
	6.1.4 Plica syndrome, patellar dysfunction and Hoffa's syndrome	1		
	6.1.5 TKR	1		
	6.1.6 Patellar tendon ruptures and Patellectomy	1		
7.	Ankle and foot:7.1 Conservative and Post operative management of			
	following conditions-	1	Must	LE/SE
	7.1.1Ankle instability.7.1.2Ligamentous tears	1	know	/SA
		1		
	7.1.3 Plantar fasciitis	1		
	7.1.4 Calcaneal Spur	1		
8.	Amputations: [3Hours]8.1 Definition, levels, indications, types, PTassessment, aims, management pre and postoperatively.	2	Must	LE/SE
	8.2 PT management with emphasis on stump care and bandaging.	1	know	/SA
	8.3 Pre and post prosthetic training, checking out prosthesis, complications of amputations and its management.	1		
9.	<b>Introduction to Bio-Engineering;</b> [6 Hours] 9.1 Classification of Orthoses and prostheses;	2	Must	
	9.2 Biomechanical principles of orthotic and prosthetic application; Designing of upper extremity, lower extremity and spinal orthosis, indications and check	1	know Must know	SE/SA

out;			
9.3 Designing of upper extremity and lower extremity prostheses, indications and check out;	1		
9.4 Psychological aspects of orthotic and prosthetic application;	1		
9.5 Prescription and designing of footwear and modifications; Designing and construction of adaptive devises.	1		
10. Sports Physiotherapy : [5 Hours]			
10.1. Physical fitness.	1		
10.2. Stages of healing, treatment guidelines, repair			
prevention and rehabilitation of the following soft			
tissue injuries -			
10.2.1 Rotator cuff injuries. Supraspinatus and			
Bicipital tendonitis.	1		
10.2.2 Tennis and Golfer's elbow.	1		
10.2.3 Dequervain's tenosynovitis. Trigger and Mallet finger. Wrist sprains.	1	Must know	LE/SE /SA
10.2.4 Collateral and Cruciate injuries of knee. Meniscal injuries of knee.	1		
10.2.5 Pre patellar and Subacromial bursitis	1		
10.2.6 Hamstring strains, Quadriceps contusion,	1		
10.2.7 Lateral ligament sprain of ankle and TA rupture.	1		
10.2.8 Plantar fasciitis	1		

#### LE-Long Essay, SE-Short Essay, SA-Short Answer

Maximum marks:	60				Duration
Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total	
Long Essay (LE)	03	02	10	20	150 minutes
Short Essay (SE)	07	05	04	20	
Short answers (SA)	12	10	02	20	
			Total	60	

#### **Recommended** books

- 1. Tidy's physiotherapy.
- 2. Textbook of orthopedics- Cash.
- 3. Clinical orthopedic rehabilitation- Brotzman.
- 4. Orthopedic physiotherapy Jayant Joshi.

- 5. Physical Rehabilitation Assessment and Treament O'Sullivan Schmitz
- 6. Sports physiotherapy- Maria Zuluaga
- 7. Orthopaedic Physical Assessments David J. Magee

# COURSE NAME : PHYSIOTHERAPY IN GENERAL SURGICAL CONDITIONS & WOMEN'S HEALTH /OBG-A (Theory)

Course		ax rks	Total marks		ırs ] veek	-	Credits	See- evaluation method
	IA	SEE		L	Т	Р		
Physiotherapy in General Surgical Conditions & Women's Health /OBG-A	40	60	100	3	-	-	3	Written -60 marks

Theory-45 hrs

Unit	Topic	Number	Level of	Type of
		of hours	importance	question
1	Physiotherapy in mother and child care – ante and post-natal management, early intervention and stimulation therapy in child care (movement therapy).	5	Must know	LE/SE/SA
2	Geriatrics – handling of old patients and their problems.	5	Must know	LE/SE/SA
3	Complication common to all operations	2	Must know	LE/SE/SA
4	Abdominal incisions.	1	Must know	SE/SA
5	Physiotherapy in pre and post-operative stages.	1	Must know	LE/SE/SA
6	Operations on upper G.I.T oesophagus, stomach, duodenum	1	Must know	LE/SE/SA
7	Operations on large and small intestine – Appendisectomy, cholecystectomy, partial colectomy, ileostomy, hernia and herniotomy, hernioraphy, hernioplasty.	1	Must know	LE/SE/SA
8	Physiotherapy in dentistry	1	Nice to know	SE
9	Burns and its treatment – physiotherapy in burns, skin grafts, and reconstructive surgeries.	3	Must know	LE/SE/SA
10	Management of wound ulcers- Care of ulcers and wounds - Care of surgical scars-U.V.R and other electro therapeutics for healing of wounds, prevention of Hyper-granulated	1	Must know	SE/SA

	Come Kalaida Electrothermonic and			
	Scars Keloids, Electrotherapeutics measures			
	for relief of pain during mobilization of scars			
	tissues.			
11	Physiotherapy intervention in the	6	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	management of Medical, Surgical and			
	Radiation Oncology Cases.			
12	Physiotherapy in dermatology -	3	Good to	SE/SA
	Documentation of assessment, treatment and		know	
	follow up skin conditions. U.V.R therapy in			
	various skin conditions; Vitiligo; Hair loss;			
	Pigmentation; Infected wounds ulcers.			
	Faradic foot bath for Hyperhydrosis.			
	Massage maneuvers for cosmetic purpose of			
	skin; use of specific oil as medium; Care of			
	anesthetic hand and foot; Evaluation,			
	planning and management of leprosy-			
	prescription, fitting and training with			
	prosthetic and orthotic devices.			
13	ENT – sinusitis, non-suppurative and chronic	2	Must know	SE/SA
	suppurative otitis media, osteosclerosis,			
	labrynthitis, mastoidectomy, chronic rhinitis,			
	laryngectomy, pharyngeo – laryngectomy,			
	facial palsy.			
14	OBG	10	Must know	LE/SE/SA
15	Applied yoga in General Medicine & General	1	Nice to	SE
	Surgery conditions – Rationale of Yoga and		know	
	Physiotherapy, Therapeutic benefits of Yoga			
TET	ang Fergy SF Shart Fergy SA Shart Answer	•		•

#### LE-Long Essay, SE-Short Essay, SA-Short Answer

Maximum marks:60						
Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total		
Long Essay (LE)	03	02	10	20	150 minutes	
Short Essay (SE)	07	05	04	20		
Short answers (SA)	12	10	02	20		
			Total	60		

#### **Recommended books:**

- 1. Tidy's physiotherapy.
- 2. Cash's Text Book of Chest, Heart, Vascular Disorders for Physiotherapists.
- 3. The Brompton Guide to chest physiotherapy DU Gasket [Completed]

- 4. Physical Rehabilitation Assessment and Treament O'Sullivan Schmitz
- 5. Elements in Pediatric Physiotherapy Pamela M Eckersley
- 6. Essentials of Cardio Pulmonary Physical Therapy by Hillegass and Sadowsky
- 7. Cardiao pulmonary Symptoms in physical Therapy practice Cohen and Michel
- 8. Chest Physiotherapy in Intensive Care Unit by Mackenzi
- 9. Cash's Text book of General Medicine and Surgical conditions for Physiotherapists.
- 10. Physical Therapy for the Cancer patient by M.C Garvey
- 11. Physiotherapy in Obstetrics and Gynecology by Polden.

### **SEMESTER- VI**

#### **PHYSIOTHERAPY IN ORTHOPEDICS & SPORTS-II B (Practical)**

**Course Description:** The course in orthopaedics and sports physiotherapy provides students with the fundamental principles for Physiotherapy diagnosis and treatment of the diseases and injuries of the musculoskeletal system that they will need during their foundation training.

#### **Course Objectives**

#### On completion of the course, students shall demonstrate the ability to (Practical)

- Approach patients in a professional manner
- Identify the Indications and uses of the various assistive devices, orthopedic implants, immobilisers, surgical procedures for common Orthopaedic conditions
- Obtain the medical and surgical history and perform examination of diseases and injuries of the musculoskeletal system.
- Perform primary management & first aid; know the indications and contraindications of the planned management.
- Make assessments of possible complications of the condition.
- Identify and describe obvious fractures or luxations on the basis of X-ray images
- Identify and describe common degenerative conditions such as osteoarthritis of the hip or knee on the basis X-ray images
- Perform appropriate mobilization techniques

Sixth Semester (37-42 months)						
Sl. No.	Course Titles	Hours	Weekly class hours			
		Practical				
BPT-030	Physiotherapy in Orthopedics & sports II B	60	4			

#### Practical

UNIT	ΤΟΡΙΟ	Number of Hours	Level of Importance	Type of question
1	Shoulder joint : 1.1 PT Assessment and PT management.	10	Must Know	LC/SC
2	Elbow and forearm: 2.1 PT Assessment and PT management.	5	Must Know	LC/SC
3	Wrist and Hand: 3.1 PT Assessment and PT management.	5	Must Know	LC/SC
4	Knee: 4.1 PT Assessment and PT management.	13	Must Know	LC/SC
5	Amputations:5.1 PTassessmentandandmanagement of Amputations.	7	Must Know	LC/SC
6	<b>Introduction to Bio-Engineering</b> 6.1 Orthotics and Prosthetics.	10	Must Know	LC/SC
7	Sports Physiotherapy : 7.1 PT assessment and management of Sports injuries	10	Must Know	LC/SC

#### PRACTICAL

Practical shall be conducted for all the relevant topics discussed in theory in the following forms:

- 4. Bedside case presentations and case discussions
- 5. Lab sessions consisting of evaluation and assessment methods on student models, treatment techniques and practice sessions.
- 6. Detailed Orthopaedic Physical Assessment of Individual joints.

# **SEMESTER-VIII**

# (43-48 MONTHS)

#### **SEMESTER-VIII (43-48 MONTHS)**

SI.	Category	Course Name	Max Marks		Marks Total			Course Name Marks Total week					er	Credits
No			IA	SEE	Marks	L	Т	P	R					
1	Core	Community&	40	60	100	2	1	-	-	3				
		Preventive												
		Physiotherapy - A												
2	Core	Health Promotion,	40	60	100	2	-	2	-	3				
		Fitness & Wellness												
3	Core	Administration &	40	60	100	2	-	-	-	2				
		Teaching Skills												
4	Core	Community &	40	60	100	-	-	4	-	2				
		Preventive												
		Physiotherapy - B												
5	Core	Research Project	40	60	100	-	-	-	8	4				
6	SEC	Clinical Training-V	20	30	50	-	-	9	-	3				
		Total			550					17				

#### COURSE NAME: COMMUNITY& PREVENTIVE PHYSIOTHERAPY – A (Theory)

Course Name	Max Marks	Total Marks	Hours per week	Credits	See- evaluation
-------------	--------------	----------------	-------------------	---------	--------------------

	IA	SEE		L	Т	Р	R		method
Community&	40	60	100	2	1	-	-	3	Written 60
Preventive									
Physiotherapy - A									

#### A-Theory

Unit	Торіс	Numbe	Level of	Type of
		r of	importanc	question
		hours	e	-
1	Rehabilitation: Definition, Types.	1	Must	SE/SA
			know	
2	Community: Definition of Community,	2	Must	LE/SE/S
	Multiplicity of Communities, The Community		know	А
	based approach, Community Entry strategies,			
	CBR and Community development, Community			
	initiated versus community oriented programme,			
	Community participation and mobilization.			
3	Introduction to Community Based Rehabilitation:	2	Must	LE/SE/S
	Definition, Historical review, Concept of CBR,		know	А
	Need for CBR, Difference between Institution			
	based and Community based Rehabilitation,			
	Objectives of CBR, Scope of CBR, Members of			
	CBR team, Models of CBR.			
4	Principles of Community based Rehabilitation.	3	Must	LE/SE/S
	W.H.O.'s policies-about rural health care-concept		know	А
	of primary /tertiary health centers-district hospitals			
	etc-Role of P.TPrinciples of a team work of			
	Medical person/P.T./O.T. audiologist/speech			
	therapist /P.&O./vocational guide in C.B.R. of			
	physically handicapped person , Agencies			
	involved in rehabilitation of physical handicapped			
	- Legislation for physically handicapped. Concept			
	of multipurpose health worker. Role of family			
	members in the rehabilitation of a physically			
	handicapped.			
5	Planning and management of CBR Programmes,	2	Must	LE/SE/S
	CBR Programmed planning and management,		know	А
	Ownership and Governance, Decentralization and			

	CBR, Management of CBR, Programmed sustainability, Communication and Coordination, Community participation, mobilization and awareness, CBR programme influence on promoting and developing public policies.			
6	Disability: Definition of Impairment, Handicap and Disability, Difference between impairment, handicap and disability, Causes of disability, Types of disability, Prevention of disability, Disability in developed countries, Disability in developing countries. Disability Surveys: Demography. Screening: Early detection of disabilities and developmental disorders, Prevention of disabilities- Types and levels.	4	Must know	LE/SE/S A
7	Disability Evaluation: Introduction, What, Why and How to evaluate, Quantitative versus Qualitative data, Uses of evaluation findings.	4	Must know	LE/SE/S A
8	Role of Government in CBR: Laws, Policies, Programmes, Human Rights Policy, Present rehabilitation services, Legal aspects of rehabilitation.	1	Must know	SE/SA
9	Role of Social work in CBR: Definition of social work, Methods of social work, History of social work, Role of social worker in rehabilitation.	1	Must know	SE/SA
10	Role of voluntary Organizations in CBR: Charitable Organizations, Voluntary health agenciesa. National level and International NGO's, Multilateral and Bilateral agencies. International Health Organizations: WHO, UNICEF, UNDP, UNFPA, FAO, ILO, World bank, USAID, SIDA, DANIDA, Rockfeller, Ford foundation, CARE, RED CROSS.		Must know	SE/SA
11	National District Level Rehabilitation Programme: Primary rehabilitation unit, Regional training center, District rehabilitation center, Primary Health center, Village rehabilitation worker, Anganwadi worker	2	Must know	SE/SA
12	Role of Physiotherapy in CBR: Screening for	2	Must	LE/SE/S

<b></b>	dischilizion Dress "him		1	•
	disabilities, Prescribing exercise programme,		know	А
	Prescribing and devising low cost locally available			
	assistive aids, Modifications physical and			
	architectural barriers for disabled, Disability			
	prevention, Strategies to improve ADL,			
	Rehabilitation programmes for various neuro-			
10	musculoskeletal and cardiothoracic disabilities.			
13	Screening and rehabilitation of paediatric	4	Must	SE/SA
	disorders in the community: Early detection of		know	
	high risk babies, Maternal nutrition and education,			
	Rehabilitation of Cerebral Palsy, Polio, Down's			
	Syndrome, Muscular Dystrophies etc., Prevention			
	and rehabilitation of mental retardation and			
	Behavioral disorders, Immunization programmes,			
	Early intervention in high risk babies, Genetic			
1.4	counseling.	1		
14	Extension services and mobile units: Introduction,	1	Must	SE/SA
1.5	Need, Camp approach.	2	know	an (a t
15	Vocational training in rehabilitation: Introduction,	2	Must	SE/SA
	Need, Vocational evaluation, Vocational		know	
	rehabilitation services.	-		
16	Geriatrics- Physiology of Aging /degenerative	3	Must	LE/SE/S
	changes-Musculoskeletal /Neuromotor/cardio-		know	А
	respiratory/Metabolic, Endocrine, Cognitive,			
	Immune systems. Role of Physio Therapy in			
	Hospital based care, Half-way homes, Residential			
	homes, Meals on wheels etc. Home for the aged,			
	Institution based Geriatric Rehabilitation. Few			
	conditions:- Alzheimer's disease, Dementia,			
	Parkinson's Disease, Incontinence, Iatrogenic drug			
15	reactions, etc. Ethics of Geriatric Rehabilitation.	10		
17	Industrial Health & Ergonomics [10 hours] -	10	Must	LE/SE/S
	Occupational Hazards in the industrial area		know	А
	Accidents due to			
	17.1. Physical agents-e.gHeat/cold, light, noise,			
	Vibration, U.V. radiation, Ionizing radiation.			
	17.2. Chemical agents-Inhalation, local action,			
	ingestion.			
	17.3. Mechanical hazards-overuse/fatigue			
	injuries due to ergonomic alteration &			

YENEPOYA (DEEMED TO BE) UNIVERSITY – CBCS 2021 F CURRICULUM BPT

194

ergonomic evaluation of work place-	
mechanical stresses per hierarchy –	
i. Sedentary table work –executives,	
clerk.	
ii. Inappropriate seating arrangement-	
vehicle drivers.	
iii. Constant standing- watchman-	
Defense forces, surgeons,	
iv. Over-exertion in laborers,-common	
accidents -Role of P.TStress	
management.	
17.4. Psychological hazards- e.gexecutives,	
monotonicity & dissatisfaction in job, anxiety	
of work completion with quality, Role of P.T.	
in Industrial setup & Stress management-	
relaxation modes.	
17.5. Biological Hazards	

LE-Long Essay, SE-Short Essay, SA-Short Answer	LE-Long Essay,	SE-Short Essay	, SA-Short Answer
--	----------------	----------------	-------------------

Maximum marks:60								
Type of	Number of	Number of Questions	Marks for each	Total				
question	questions	to be answered	question	Totai				
Long Essay	03	02	10	20	150			
(LE)	05	02	10	20	minutes			
Short Essay	07	05	04	20				
(SE)	07	05	04	20				
Short answers	12	10	02	20				
(SA)	12	10	02	20				
			Total	60				

#### **Recommended books:**

- 1. Text book of rehabilitation- Sunder
- 2. CBR-Piyush Sharma
- 3. Text book of CBR- Malcolm Peat
- 4. Essentials of Community-based Rehabilitation. Satya Bhushan Nagar (2017), JAPEE
- 5. Rehabilitation Medicine by Howard A Rusk.
- 6. Rehabilitation Medicine by Joel A De lisa
- 7. Text book of Community Medicine- Park
- 8. Physical rehabilitation- Susan o' Sullivan

9. A Concise Textbook of Community Based Rehabilitation, Satya Bhushan Nagar, Himanshu Publications ISBN: 9788179064955, 8179064956

#### COURSE NAME: HEALTH PROMOTION, FITNESS & WELLNESS (Theory)

Course Name		lax arks	Total Marks	E	lour we	-	er	Credits	See- evaluation method
	IA	SEE		L	Т	Р	R		
Health Promotion, Fitness & Wellness	40	60	100	2	-	2	-	3	Written 60

#### Theory

Unit	Торіс	Number	Level of	Type of
	L	of hours	importance	question
1	Prevention practice: a holistic perspective	2	Must know	LE/SE
	for physiotherapy			
	a. Defining Health			
	b. Predictions of Health Care			
	c. Comparing Holistic Medicine			
	and Conventional Medicine			
	d. Distinguishing Three Types of			
	Prevention Practice.			
2	Healthy People	2	Must know	SE/SA
	a. Definition of healthy people			
	b. Health education Resources			
	c. Physiotherapist role for a healthy			
	community.			
3	Key concepts of fitness	2	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	d. Defining & Measuring Fitness			
	e. Assessment of Stress with a $\tilde{a}$			
	Survey			
	f. Visualizing Fitness			
	g. Screening for Mental and			
	Physical Fitness			
	h. Body Mass Index calculations.			
4	Fitness training	6	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	a. Physical Activities Readiness			
	Questionnaire			
	b. Physical Activities Pyramid			
	c. Exercise Programs			

	d. Evidence-Based Practice.			
	e. Health, fitness, and wellness			
	issues during childhood and			
	adolescence			
5	Health, fitness, and wellness during	1	Must know	SE/SA
	adulthood			
6	Women's health issues: focus on pregnancy:	8	Must know	LE/SE/SA
7	Prevention practice for older adults	1	Must know	SE/SA
8	Resources to optimize health and wellness	1	Must know	SE/SA
9	Health protection.	1	Must know	SE/SA
10	Prevention practice for musculoskeletal	1	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	conditions			
11	Prevention practice for cardiopulmonary	1	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	conditions			
10	Description of the formation of the second s	1	N (	
12	Prevention practice for neuromuscular	1	Must know	LE/SE/SA
10	conditions			
13	Prevention practice for integumentary	1	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	disorders			
14	Prevention practice for individuals with	1	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	developmental disabilities			
15	Marketing health and wellness.	1	Good to	SE/SA
			know	

LE-Long Essay, SE-Short Essay, SA-Short Answer

Maximum marks:60								
Type of question	Number of questions	Number of Questions to be answered	Marks for each question	Total				
Long Essay (LE)	03	02	10	20	150 minutes			
Short Essay (SE)	07	05	04	20				
Short answers (SA)	12	10	02	20				
			Total	60				

#### NAME OF THE COURSE: ADMINISTRATION & TEACHING SKILLS

	Course Name	Max	Total	Hours per	Credits	See- evaluation
--	-------------	-----	-------	-----------	---------	-----------------

	Μ	arks	Marks	we		week		week			method
	IA	SEE		L	Τ	P	R				
Administration	20	30	100	1	-	-	-	2	Written 60		
Teaching	20	30		1							
Skills											

Theory

Unit	Торіс	Number	Level of	Type of
		of hours	importance	question
	INISTRATIION			
1	Branches of administration, Nature and	1	Must know	LE/SE
	scope of administration, How to be an			
	effective administrator, Planning hospital			
	administration as part of a balanced health			
	care program.			
2	Principles of hospital administration and its	1	Must know	LE/SE
	applications to physiotherapy.			
3	Planning and organization: Planning cycle,	2	Must know	LE/SE
	Principles of organizational charts,			
	Resource and quality management,			
	planning change -innovation			
4	Financial issues including budget and	1	Nice to	SE/SA
	income generation		know	
5	Hospital administration: Organization,	3	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	Staffing, Information, Communication,			
	Coordination, Cost of services, Monitoring			
	and evaluation.			
6	Organization of physiotherapy department:	3	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	Planning, Space, Manpower, Other basic			
	resources.			
7	Organizing meetings, committees, and	1	Good to	LSE/SA
	negotiations		know	
8	Personnel management: Personnel	3	Must know	LE/SE/SA
	performance appraisal system, Quality care			
	delivery from the staff.			
TEAC	CHING SKILLS	l	1	1
1	Concepts of teaching and learning	4	Must know	LE/SE
2	Taxonomy of education		Must know	LE/SE
3	Curriculum development	4	Must know	LE/SE
4	Principles and methods of academic and	2	Must know	SE/SA

YENEPOYA (DEEMED TO BE) UNIVERSITY – CBCS 2021 F CURRICULUM BPT

198

	clinical teaching			
5	Measurement and evaluation	1	Must know	LE/SE/SA
6	Guidance and counseling	1	Good to	SE/SA
			know	
7	Faculty development program	1	Nice to	SE
			know	
8	Administration in clinical setting	1	Must know	SE/SA
9	Use of A-V aids in teaching	1	Must know	SE

LE-Long Essay, SE-Short Essay, SA-Short Answer

#### **Recommended** books

- 1. Pedagogy in Physiotherapy education by C.S. Ram, AITBS Publishers, India.
- 2. Education Technology: Teaching Learning.Y.K.Sing,-T.K.Sharma, Brijesh Upadhya.2008.APH Publishing corporation, Delhi,India.

#### NAME OF THE COURSE: COMMUNITY& PREVENTIVE PHYSIOTHERAPY-B (Practical)

**Course Description:** The subject serves to integrate the knowledge gained by the students in community medicine and other areas with skills to apply these in clinical situations of health and disease and its prevention. The objective of the course is that after the specified hours of demonstrations the student will be able to identify rehabilitation methods to prevent disabilities and dysfunctions due to various disease conditions and plan and set treatment goals and apply the skills gained in rehabilitating and restoring functions.

Eighth Semester (43-48 months)						
Sl. No.	Course Titles	Hours	Weekly class hours			
		Practical				
BPT-040	Community & Preventive Physiotherapy – B	60	4			

#### Practical

Sl.	Торіс	Number of
No.		Hours
1.	Community Posting	10
	1. Palliative care- Vamanjoor,	
	2. Geriatric rehabilitation – Olavinahally,	
	3. Paediatric care – Vitla	
2.	Field visits to urban and rural PHC's	10

3.	Visits to regional rehabilitation training center.	5
4.	Regular mobile camps.	10
5.	Disability screening.	5
6.	Disability surveys in villages	5
7.	Demonstration of Evaluation and Physiotherapy prescription techniques for musculoskeletal, neuromuscular, cardio-respiratory, pediatric, gynecological and geriatric problems in community.	5
8.	Fabrication of low cost assistive devices with locally available materials.	5
9.	Demonstration of evaluation and prescription techniques for ambulatory and assistive devices.	5
	Total Hours	60

#### **RESEARCH PROJECT**

The project may be a case study or of recent technique or literature reviews and etc. to make the student to have research mind and to facilitate for higher studies. The project can be done individually or by a group of students limited to maximum of 5. Each project will be mentord by a faculty. Students will undergo all the procedures of research work as per University guidelines.

Course Name		Iax arks	Total Marks	Hours per week				Credits	SEE
Tame	IA	SEE	Iviai KS	L	Τ	Р	R		
Research	40	60	100	-	-	-	8	4	Dissertation
Project									presentation and
									defense.
									60 marks.

#### **INTERNSHIP**

The internship time period provides the students the opportunity to continue to develop confidence and increased skill in simulation and treatment delivery. Students will demonstrate competence in beginning, intermediate, and advanced procedures in both areas. Students will participate in advanced and specialized treatment procedures. The student will complete the clinical training by practicing all the skills learned in classroom and clinical instruction. The students are expected to work for minimum 7 hours per day.

**Initial Assessment Documentation:** Clinical staff must document the following information:

- a. Initial assessment documented based on SOAP format.
- b. Subjective examination (symptomatic)
- c. Objective examination (measureable, observable)
- d. Action/Analysis (interpretation of current condition/intervention provided)
- e. Plan of action
- f. Written or verbal feedback to the client or other relevant carers
- g. Discharge plan documented
- h. Agreement to treatment plan by patient or "person responsible"
- **2. Progress Documentation:** Progress documentation may include the following information:
  - a. Any individual intervention should be documented in SOAP format (including response to intervention/s using outcome measures)
  - b. Oral consent obtained and documented when there is a significant change in treatment/ treatment options/ status of patient's health.
  - c. Written consent obtained for designated invasive procedures
  - d. Change in status or events that may affect discharge plans/goals
  - e. Documented consultation with key clinical team members

**3. Exit examination:** Intern shall undergo an exit examination on completion of the 6 month period of internship in order to ensures the student has acquired all the essential skill for the professional practice.

# **APPENDIX**

#### **APPENDIX-I**

Guideline to reports on information gathered from communication with patients and information retrieve from report

- 1. Biodata of patient
- 2. Patient's problems
- 3. Diagnosis of patient's condition
- 4. History of patient's condition
- 5. Patient's general health

Any relevant information regarding patient's problems and condition

#### **APPENDIX - II**

#### KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS LOG OF STUDENTS

#### The following are skills that the students SHOULD PRACTICE AND DEVELOP during this clinical posting

(Students are required to take responsibility to prepare and ensure that they can perform the skills accurately and safely on patients. They are required to assess themselves if they required further practice or not in performing the skill. They are responsible in getting this feedback and confirmation from the Supervisor)

Skills Required	Require further practice	Accurate & safe	Signature
Assessment Skills:			
Treatment Skills:			
Documentation:			
<ul> <li>Ability to document patient's personal data, complaints, health problems and social background systematically and coherently</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Able to document assessment findings that can be understood by all physiotherapists</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Able to document the treatment provided to the patients</li> </ul>			
(Students have to take initiative to document every patient that they have seen and to improve on the documentation each week and presented to the Clinical Supervisor for feedback as and when required)			

## APPENDIX-III: CLINICAL ASSESSMENT FORM FOR CLINICAL TRAINING

Name of the Student:

Date:

Student's %

Year:

Semester: Final Marks:

Name of the Examiner:

The distribution of marks

# Overall Score %

				Score	
Part 1	Communication	16	19		
Part 2	Professionalism	28	33		
Part 2	Assessment and Handling skills	16	19		
Part 3	Treatment and Handling skills	16	19		
Part 4	Documentation	8	10		
	Total	84	100		

#### **Criteria for Assessment of Clinical Training**

Grade		Criteria
4	Excellent	Demonstrate excellent performance and fully achieved all the learning outcomes during
		the clinical placement.
		Do not require supervision and guidance most of the time to achieve level of
		independence in clinical practice.
3	Good	Demonstrate good performance and 75% of the learning outcomes achieved.
		Require minimal supervision and guidance to achieve level of independence in clinical
		practice.
2	Fair	Demonstrate satisfactory performance and 50% of the learning outcomes achieved.
		Require moderate supervision and guidance to achieve level of independence in clinical
		practice.
1	Poor	Demonstrate poor and inconsistent performance and only 25% of the learning outcomes
		achieved.
		Require a lot of supervision and guidance to achieve level of independence in clinical
		practice.
0	Very Poor	Demonstrate very poor performance or have not achieved the learning outcomes.
		Require maximum supervision and guidance to achieve level of independence in
	<b></b>	clinical practice

#### Mark according to the criteria for Assessment above, put a tick

# (V ) on the appropriate column for each category

#### **PART I - Communication**

PAR	TI- Communication					
	Learning outcome	0	1	2	3	4
	By the end of this placement the student will able to:	U	-	2	5	-
1	Communicate effectively with the patient and /or family/carer					
	<ul> <li>demonstrate an appropriate level of confidence in approaching patients and establishes a</li> <li>rapport with patients and /or family/carer</li> <li>aware of and demonstrate verbal and non-verbal skills and listening skills in</li> <li>interactions with patients and /or family/carer</li> <li>explain in simple terms how the assessment and treatment skill is carried out</li> <li>retrieve information about patient's conditions, problems and impairment relating to the condition</li> <li>respect the rights, dignity and individuality of the patient and /or</li> </ul>					
	family/carer.					
2	Explain in simple terms how the assessment and treatment skills are					
	carried out					
3	<ul> <li>Retrieve information about patient's conditions, problems and impairment</li> <li>appropriate information gathered in relation to condition, physcial and psychosocial aspect</li> <li>comprehensive information retrieved</li> </ul>					
4	Demonstrate appropriate presentation skills					
	<ul> <li>presenting case to clinicians/lecturers</li> <li>speak audibly and clearly</li> <li>systematic in presentation with concisely and informative</li> <li>attempt to answer questions on the topic</li> </ul>					
	TOTAL:					

## Part-II: Professionalism

PAR	۲ II - Professionalism					
	Learning outcome	0	1	2	3	4
	By the end of this placement the student will able to:	U	1	2	3	4
1	Demonstrate adequate preparation for placement					
	<ul> <li>show evidence of pre-placement reading and ongoing</li> </ul>					
	placement preparation					
	<ul> <li>has basic knowledge of skills encountered on placement</li> </ul>					
2	Identify their own learning needs					
	<ul> <li>identify learning needs and areas for self improvement</li> </ul>					
3	Demonstrate initiative and willingness to learn					
	<ul> <li>show active interest through appropriate questioning and uses</li> </ul>					
	available opportunities for					
	practice / learning					
	<ul> <li>use available opportunities for practice/learning</li> </ul>					
4	Act on and accept guidance and/or feedback					
	demonstrate an appropriate professional response to feedback					
	<ul> <li>modify practice according to feedback</li> </ul>					
5	Demonstrate an awareness of their own limitations and seek help					
	where necessary					
	<ul> <li>report all findings to supervising clinician</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>requesting supervising clinician to check on the skill</li> </ul>					
6	Maintain patient confidentiality					
	<ul> <li>comply with best practice in this area</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>do not remove patient notes from the placement site</li> </ul>					
7	Demonstrate appropriate professional behaviours and attitudes					
	<ul> <li>dress professionally according to local policy</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>be punctual for clinical duties and appointments</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>complete delegated tasks fully and properly</li> </ul>					
ΤΟΤΑ	NL					

#### PART-III- Assessment and Handling Skills

PAF	RT III – Assessment and Handling Skills					
	Learning outcome	0	1	2	3	4
	By the end of this placement the student will able to:					
1	Demonstrate appropriate background knowledge					
	<ul> <li>answer basic questions on core knowledge of skills</li> </ul>					
	• justify assessment with information gather from lectures and reading					
2	Perform assessment skill					
	explain purpose and method of the assessment					
	<ul> <li>perform appropriate assessment techniques accurately</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>maintain a safe environment: close proximity to patients during assessment</li> </ul>					
3	Demonstrate appropriate handling skills					
	<ul> <li>position self optimally when executing the assessment skill</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>aware of self-ergonomics and safety</li> </ul>					
	maintain safety of the patient					
	<ul> <li>employ careful and reflective handling of patients during assessment</li> </ul>					
4	Ensure patient comfort and dignity when performing the skill					
	<ul> <li>position patients for their comfort and dignity during assessment</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>minimise physical and psychological stress during assessment</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>using appropriate touch during assessment</li> </ul>					

TOTAL:			

#### PART-IV : Treatment and Handling Skills

PART IV- Treatment and handling Skills					
Learning outcome	0	1	2	3	4
By the end of this placement the student will able to:		-	-	•	
Justify the treatment skills based on basic core sciences					
• able to explain the indications for the treatment skill prescribed by supervisor					
- demonstrate evidence of links between theory and practice					
Perform the treatment skill					
explain purpose and method of treatment					
• perform skill effectively					
- maintain a safe environment					
Demonstrate appropriate manual handling skills for self and patient when performing the skill					
<ul> <li>demonstrate appropriate manual handling skills and assists with manual handling tasks</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>position self optimally when treating patients (awareness of ergonomics)</li> </ul>					
demonstrate safety in the use of equipment under supervision					
Implement safe practice during treatment					
check contraindications prior to treatment					
check equipments conform to patients' needs					
<ul> <li>ensure a safe environment during and after treatment</li> </ul>					
always give standard warnings to patients about treatments					
carry out standard checks on patients after treatment					
YENEPOYA (DEEMED TO BE) UNIVERSITY – CBCS 2021 F CUR	RICL	JLUI	M BP	T 2	21(

7074	ļ		1	1
IUIAL:	ļ		1	1
			1	1
	ļ		1	1

#### **PART V: Documentation**

PART V	PART V - Documentation									
	Learning outcome				3	4				
	By the end of this placement the student will able to:	0	1	2	,	-				
1	Document assessment findings									
	<ul> <li>clarity in the documentation of assessment findings that is fully</li> </ul>									
	understood by all professionals									
2	Documentation of treatment provided									
	appropriate to the treatment technique given									
	<ul> <li>appropriate dosage documented relating to the treatment</li> </ul>									
	technique									
	location in terms of body parts									
TOTAL:										

#### STATEMENT BY STUDENT

• I have had the opportunity to discuss progress during my placement and I have read and discussed this report with my Examiner

Student's Signature: ..... Date: .....

Examiner's Signature: ..... Date: .....